=> s 12(5a)11L4=> d 1-4 \Rightarrow s l1(p)l2 12 Γ FILE 'USPAT' ENTERED AT 13:02:56 ON 20 JUL 1998 => d his => s 293=> s serum free ********************** ******************* (FILE 'USPAT' ENTERED AT 13:02:56 ON 20 JUL 1998) 830701 FREE 18187 293 43508 SERUM 835299 S ADAPT### 3300 SERUM FREE U.S. PATENT TEXT FILE 3300 S SERUM FREE 4 L2(5A)L1 18187 S 293 74 L1(P)L2 74 S L1(P)L2 1 S L4(P)L3 (SERUM(W)FREE) WELCOME TO THE

536/23.2 [IMAGE AVAILABLE] Herbert L. Heyneker, et al., 424/94.64; 435/212, 252.3, 320.1, 325 5,736,134, Apr. 7, 1998, Tissue plasminogen activator variants;

2. 5,728,803, Mar. 17, 1998, Pantropic neurotrophic factors; Roman Urfer, et al., 530/350, 399 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]

3. 5,696,086, Dec. 9, 1997, Methods and kits using macrophage stimulating protein; Hava Karsenty Avraham, et al., 514/12; 530/351, 380 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]

4. 4,981,952, Jan. 1, 1991, Method for the purification of vitamir **AVAILABLE** K-dependent proteins; S. Betty Yan, 530/384, 412, 413, 416, 417 [IMAGE

(FILE 'USPAT' ENTERED AT 13:02:56 ON 20 JUL 1998)

П 3300 S SERUM FREE

L2

<u>L</u>4 L3 835299 S ADAPT### 74 S L1(P)L2

18187 S 293

P 12 4 S L2(5A)L1 1 S L4(P)L3 į

=> s adeno or adenovirus 713 ADENO

L7 2539 ADENOVIRUS 2908 ADENO OR ADENOVIRUS

 \Rightarrow s l1(p)17 19 L1(P)L7

=> d 1-19

Jude Samulski, et al., 435/320.1, 69.1, 172.3, 325; 514/44; 800/2; 935/6 23, 24, 32, 55, 57, 70 [IMAGE AVAILABLE] 1. 5,773,289, Jun. 30, 1998, AAV directed targeted integration; Richard

536/24.1 [IMAGE AVAILABLE] thereof, Jacek Kowalski, et al., 435/69.3, 69.1, 172.3, 320.1, 325; 2. 5,733,745, Mar. 31, 1998, Bovine heat shock promoter and uses

et al., 435/7.24; 424/93.71, 184.1, 534; 435/352, 355, 366, 375, 377; antigen processing defective mammalian cell lines; Comelis J. M. Melief 436/501 [IMAGE AVAILABLE] responses by stimulation with peptide loaded MHC class I molecules on 3. 5,731,160, Mar. 24, 1998, Induction of antigen specific T-lymphocyte

4. 5,726,290, Mar. 10, 1998, Soluble analogues of integrins; Sarah C Bodary, et al., 530/350, 387.3 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]

analogues of integrins; Sarah C. Bodary, et al., 435/69.1, 69.7, 252.3, 5. 5,726,037, Mar. 10, 1998, Host cells and method of producing soluble 325, 326 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]

6. 5,670,488, Sep. 23, 1997, Adenovirus vector for gene therapy, Richard J. Gregory, et al., 514/44; 424/93.2; 435/320.1; 935/62 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]

exogenous cytochrome P450 genes; Curtis C. Harris, et al., 435/6, 29, 32 7. 5,660,986, Aug. 26, 1997, Immortalized human cell lines containing 172.1 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]

coupling virus to nucleic acid via lipids; Allen J. Naftilan, et al., 435/172.3; 424/85.2, 450; 435/172.1, 320.1 [IMAGE AVAILABLE] 8. 5,635,380, Jun. 3, 1997, Enhancement of nucleic acid transfer by

9. 5,521,084, May 28, 1996, Bovine heat shock promoter and uses thereof Jacek Kowalski, et al., 435/325, 320.1; 536/24.1 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]

exogenous cytochrome P450 genes; Curtis C. Harris, et al., 435/6, 371 10. 5,506,131, Apr. 9, 1996, Immortalized human cell lines containing

[IMAGE AVAILABLE]

- 11. 5,443,954, Aug. 22, 1995, Immortalized non-tumorigenic human bronchial epithelial cell lines; Roger R. Reddel, et al., 435/7.21, 371 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]
- 12. 5,376,644, Dec. 27, 1994, Treatment of adenovical infections with 3'-fluoro-5-halo uracil compounds; John W. T. Selway, et al., 514/50, 49, 912; 536/28.2, 28.53, 28.55 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]
- 13. 5,356,806, Oct. 18, 1994, Immortalized human cell lines containing exogenous cytochrome P450; Curtis C. Harris, et al., 435/371, 69.1, 172.2 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]
- 5,332,671, Jul. 26, 1994, Production of vascular endothelial cell growth factor and DNA encoding same; Napoleone Ferrara, et al., 435/360, 69.4, 69.6, 320.1; 536/23.5, 23.51 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]
- 15. 5,328,891, Jul. 12, 1994, Insulin-like growth factor binding protein and pharmaceutical compositions; Robert C. Baxter, et al., 514/2, 12; 530/350, 402 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]
- 5,258,287, Nov. 2, 1993, DNA encoding and methods of production of insulin-like growth factor binding protein BP53; Robert C. Baxter, et al., 435/69.1, 6, 69.8, 252.3, 254.11, 254.2, 320.1, 365, 369; 536/23.5 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]
- 5,070,078, Dec. 3, 1991, Antiviral compounds; John W. T. Selway, et al., 514/50; 424/408; 514/49; 536/28.2 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]
- 18. 5,037,743, Aug. 6, 1991, BAR1 secretion signal; Susan K. Welch, et al., 435/69.1, 172.3, 254.2, 320.1, 325; 536/23.2, 23.7, 24.1; 935/48, 60, 69, 70 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]
- 4,885,238, Dec. 5, 1989, Immortalized human bronchial epitherial mesothelial cell lines; Roger R. Reddel, et al., 435/29, 6, 32, 172.1, 371, 948; 935/52, 57 [IMAGE AVAILABLE]

⇒ log hold SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 30 MINUTES

U.S. Patent & Trademark Office SESSION SUSPENDED AT 13:20:04 ON 20 JUL 199

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

090645 DBA Accession No.: 89-08636

Harvesting and disruption of cells of recombinant E. coli in a continuous (conference abstract) process for recombinant protein production, recovery and purification

AUTHOR, Robinson C.W.; #Glick B.R.; Sauer T.; Wood D.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biology, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3G1.

JOURNAL, Eur. Congr. Biotechnol. (Vol.2, 627) 1987

CODEN: 9999X

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT. An integrated, multistage, continuous process for the production, Biomass is produced in a 2-stage continuous loop fermentor, and recovery and purification of recombinant proteins was investigated of other intracellular recombinant products were presented. (2 ref) relevant ultrafiltration operating variables on the prefractionation DNA-ligase release and the effect of viscosity reduction and other effects of disruption conditions on percentage disruption and recombinant Escherichia coli cells producing phage T4 DNA-ligase. The permeation flux and retentate cell concentration were examined for operating conditions (tangential shear rate, transmembrane pressure subsequent ultrafiltration step. The effects of microfiltration (ultrasonic) means in order to reduce viscosity and enhance the effluent is then treated by either enzymatic (DNA-ase) or mechanical cross-flow microfiltration and subjected to disruption. The homogenizer following maximum gene expression, cells are continuously harvested by recovery of active enzyme were also examined. Implications for recovery drop, cell concentration, membrane type, fermentation antifoam) on the

DIALOG(R)File 357 Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.

046341 DBA Accession No.: 86-04189

The purification of alpha virus virions and subviral particles using ultrafiltration and gel exclusion chromatography - potential application to vaccine preparation

AUTHOR: Crooks A J; Lee J M; Stephenson J R

CORPORATE SOURCE: Vaccine Research and Production Laboratory, Centre for Applied Microbiology and Research, Porton Down, Salisbury, Wiltshire,

JOURNAL: Anal.Biochem. (152, 2, 295-303) 1986

CODEN: ANBCA2

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The introduction of gel exclusion matrices suitable for very large molecules has enabled chromatographic purification of virus

> successfully used for viral envelope protein aggregate preparation. (14 to \$400 rechromatography. The method gave highly purified, intact alpha containing the envelope proteins were concentrated and dialyzed prior deg overnight prior to Sephactyl \$400 column chromatography. Selected examined by PAGE Purified virus was incubated with Triton X-100 at 4 subjected to Sephacryl \$1000 column chromatography, and samples were treated with sodium azide and aprotinin. They were concentrated and avian fibroblasts. Cultures were centrifuged and the supernatants monodisperse native state has been developed. The process can be used virus particles retaining high levels of biological activity, and was fractions were concentrated against an XM50 membrane, and fractions virus (AR 339 isolate) was cultured in suspension cultures of primary for production of vaccines of defined immunogenic content. Sindbis particles. By combining gel exclusion chromatography with ultrafiltration, a technique for purifying enveloped viruses in a

DIALOG(R)File 357: Derwent Biotechnology Abs (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

011033 DBA Accession No.: 83-02880

Concentration and analysis of labile viruses by hollow fibre ultrafiltration and ultracentrifugation - applied to rubella and human respiratory syncytial viruses

AUTHOR: Trudel M; Trepanier P; Payment P

CORPORATE SOURCE: Institut Armand-Frappier, Universite du Quebec, Centre de Recherche en Virologie, Laval-des-Rapides, Laval, Quebec, Canada H7N

JOURNAL: Process Biochem. (18, 1, 2-4, 9) 1983

CODEN: 7950W

_ANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Hollow libre ultrafiltration proved a very successful method for centrifugation has also been applied to the screening of 125I labelled respiratory syncytial viruses in a short time. Rate zonal density separate viral cores allows the pelleting of rubella and human produced in a tissue culture propagator. Viral supernatants showing the concentration of labile enveloped viruses. Rubella virus strain surface proteins. (14 ref) mouse monoclonal antibodies with specific binding affinity for the recovery of infectious units. The use of an Airfuge ultracentrifuge to suspension were concentrated using the Ch-4 system, with nearly 95% the concentrate. Similarly 5 I of human respiratory syncytial virus 2500 fold concentration. Only 12.1% of the protein content was found in DC-10 and CH-4 systems in 4.5 hr. The combined recovery of 81.2% for a fibre ultrafiltration. This was carried out using alternatively the hemagglutinating activity were collected and concentrated by hollow M-33 ATCC VR-315 was grown in Vero cells ATCC, CC1, B1, which were

```
File 411:DIALINDEX(R)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ? s (adenovir? or adeno(w)virus?) and perfus? and scale?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Your last SELECT statement was
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Temp SearchSave "TD448" stored
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Your last SELECT statement was
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              S (ADENOVIR? OR ADENO(W) VIRUS?) AND PERFUS?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 S (ADENOVIR? OR ADENO(W) VIRUS?) AND PERFUS? AND SCALE?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        33 files have one or more items; file list includes 145 files
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (To see banners, use SHOW FILES command)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  You have 145 files in your file list
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $0.18 Estimated total session cost 0.056 DialUnits
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              $0.18 Estimated cost this search
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    $0.18 Estimated cost File1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 05aug98 07:13:15 User208669 Session D1236.1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Enter P or PAGE for more -
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  $0.18 0.056 DialUnits File1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Items File
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Items File
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           193 654; US Pat.Full. 1990-1998/Jul 28
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            96 654: US Pat.Full._1990-1998/Jul 28
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      13 266: FEDRIP_1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          17 442: AMA Journals_1982-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 17 348: EUROPEAN PATENTS_1978-1998/Jul W3-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    636: IAC Newsletter DB(TM)_1987-1998/Aug 05
211 IAC Newsearch(TM)_1997-1998/Aug 05
                               158: DIOGENES(R)_1976-1998/Aug W1
                                                            148: IAC Trade & Industry Database_1976-1998/Aug 05
                                                                                              442: AMA Journals_1982-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                653: US Pat.Fulltext_1980-1989
                                                                                                                                                             370: Science_1996-1998/Jun W3
                                                                                                                                                                                             180: Federal Register_1985-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         144: Pascal_1973-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            348: EUROPEAN PATENTS_1978-1998/Jul W3-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          155: MEDLINE(R)_1966-1998/Sep W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       73: EMBASE_1974-1998/Aug W1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       34: SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci_1990-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        5: BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R)_1969-1998/JUL W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Executing TD449
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ? b n3:n9;exs
  DIALOG(R)File 653:US Pat.Fulltext
                                                                                                   ? t s1/7/10-13
                                 1/7/10 (Item 1 from file: 653)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Set Items Description
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        -- ----
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (c) 1998 AAAS
                                                                                                                                                               348541 SCALE?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        (c) 1998 DIOGENES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       47123 VIRUS?
                                                                                                                                                                                                 8878 PERFUS?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1192 ADENOVIR?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       309 ADENO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 42 ADENO(W)VIRUS?
                                                                                                                                19 (ADENOVIR? OR ADENO(W)VIRUS?) AND PERFUS? AND SCALE?
```

N9

Ref

```
*File 180: is a NEW version of the Federal Register. Please use B 180
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SYSTEM:OS - DIALOG OneSearch
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Temp SearchSave "TD449" stored
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Reexamination, extension, expiration, reinstatement updated weekly
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         *File 653: Reassignment data now current through 05/14/98
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       File 442:AMA Journals 1982-1998/Jul W4
                                        File 211:IAC Newsearch(TM) 1997-1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                                                                                               File 148:IAC Trade & Industry Database 1976-1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                File 370:Science 1996-1998/Jun W3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          File 180:Federal Register 1985-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                9 files have one or more items; file list includes 145 files
                                                                                                                             File 158:DIOGENES(R) 1976-1998/Aug W1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 File 653:US Pat.Fulltext 1980-1989
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          $3.18 Estimated total session cost 3.056 DialUnits
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                $3.00 Estimated cost this search
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               $3.00 Estimated cost File411
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    05aug98 07:17:34 User208669 Session D1236.2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 - Enter P or PAGE for more -
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (c) format only 1998 Knight-Ridder Info
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (c) 1998 The Dialog Corporation
                                                                                                                                                                         (c) 1998 Info Access Co
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              (c)1998 Amer Med Assn -FARS/DARS apply
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               for all future FEDERAL REGISTER searches. See also HELP NEWS 180
(c) 1998 Info. Access Co.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           $3.00 3.000 DialUnits File411
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            2: INSPEC_1969-1998/Aug W2
```

(c) format only 1998 Knight-Ridder Info. All rts. reserv. 01795648

Utility

MOLECULARLY CLONED DIAGNOSTIC PRODUCT AND METHOD OF USE [MEMBRANE BOUND POLYPEPTIDE]

PATENT NO.: 4,855,224

ISSUED: August 08, 1989 (19890808)

INVENTOR(s): Berman, Phillip W., San Francisco, CA (California), US (United States of America)

States of America)

Lasky, Laurence A., San Francisco, CA (California), US (United States of America)

ASSIGNEE(s): Genentech, Inc., (A. U.S. Company or Corporation.), South San Francisco, CA (California), US (United States of America)
[Assignee Code(s): 7579]

APPL. NO.: 6-776,059

ILED: September 13, 1985 (19850913)

This application is a continuation of application Ser. No. 587,763, filed

Mar. 9, 1984, now abandoned.

This is a continuation-in-part of application Ser. No. 527,916, filed Aug. 30, 1983, now abandoned, and of application Ser. No. 547,552 filed Oct. 31, 1983, now abandoned.

FULL TEXT: 1716 lines

ABSTRACT

A molecularly cloned diagnostic product in the form of a polypeptide with antigenic determinants capable of specifically binding complementary antibody, the polypeptide being expressed from a stable continuous cell line. With a glycoprotein D of Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) as the polypeptide, HSV antibody in a specimen is detected in an immunological procedure. With a glycoprotein C fragment from HSV type 2, HSV type 2 may be distinguished from HSV type 1.

What is claimed is:

- 1. A diagnostic product comprising membrane-bound polypeptide having antigenic determinants capable of specifically binding complementary antibody to herpes simplex virus, said polypeptide being functionally associated with the membrane of a recombinant, stable, continuous cell line capable of its production.
- 2. The diagnostic product of claim 1 in which said polypeptide is a glycoprotein D of herpes simplex virus type 1 or type 2, and is capable of binding antibodies of herpes simplex virus type 1 and/or type 2.
- 3. The diagnostic product of claim 1 in which said polypeptide is a glycoprotein C of herpes simplex virus type 1 or type 2.
- 4. The diagnostic product of claim 3 in which said polypeptide comprises a fragment of glycoprotein C of herpes simplex virus type 2 and is capable of binding complementary antibodies to herpes simplex virus type 1 or type 2.
- The diagnostic product of claim 3 in which the polypeptide comprises a

fragment of glycoprotein C capable of binding complementary antibodies to herpes simplex virus type 2, but not herpes simplex virus type 1.

- 6. The diagnostic product of claim 1 bound to a solid surface
- 7. The diagnostic product of claim 1 linked to a label.
- The diagnostic product of claim 7 in which said label comprises an enzyme.
- The diagnostic product of claim I in which said recombinant cell is manmalian.
- 10. The diagnostic product of any one of claims 1, 2 to 8, or 9 in a diagnostic test kit, together with a labeled anti-antibody capable of specifically binding said complementary antibody.
- The diagnostic product of claim 10 together with unlabeled complementary antibody in said diagnostic test kit.
- 12. The diagnostic product of any one of claims 1, 2 to 7 or 8, together with labeled complementary antibody in a diagnostic test kit.
- 13. A diagnostic test kit comprising:
- (a) a diagnostic product comprising a membrane-bound polypeptide with antigenic determinants capable of specifically binding complementary antibodies to herpes simplex virus, said polypeptide being formed in a recombinant, stable, continuous cell line; and
- (b) a second component comprising either said complementary antibody or anti-antibody capable of specifically binding said complementary antibody.
- 14. The diagnostic test kit of claim 13 in which said diagnostic product is bound to a solid surface.
- The diagnostic test kit of claim 13 in which said diagnostic product is linked to a label.
- 16. The diagnostic test kit of claim 13 in which said second components comprises labeled anti-antibody capable of specifically binding said complementary antibody.
- 17. The diagnostic test kit of claim 16 further comprising unlabeled complementary antibody.
- The diagnostic test kit of claim 13 in which said second component comprises complementary antibody.
- 19. The diagnostic test kit of claim 13 in which said diagnostic product is a truncated, membrane-free derivative of a polypeptide, said derivative being devoid of a membrane-binding domain whereby the derivative is free of said membrane.
- 20. The diagnostic test kit of claim 19 in which the truncated polypeptide is formed by secretion from a recombinant eukaryotic host cell system capable of its production.
- 21. The diagnostic test kit of claim 13 in which the diagnostic product comprises a membrane-free derivative of the polypeptide in which the polypeptide first is formed functionally associated with a membrane of said recombinant, stable, continuous cell line and then dissolved free from said membrane.
- 22. The diagnostic test kit of claim 13 in which said diagnostic product comprises a glycoprotein of herpes simplex virus type 1 or type 2.

- capable of binding either herpes simplex virus type 1 or type 2, but not 23. The diagnostic test kit of claim 22 in which said glycoprotein is
- type 1 or type 2, but not both. capable of binding complementary antibodies to either herpes simplex virus 24. The diagnostic test kit of claim 22 in which said glycoprotein is
- comprises a glycoprotein C of herpes simplex virus type 1 or type 2. 25. The diagnostic test kit of claim 22 in which said diagnostic product
- of herpes simplex virus type 2. 26. The diagnostic test kit of claim 25 in which said glycoprotein C is
- complementary antibodies to herpes simplex type 2, but not herpes simplex comprises a fragment of herpes simplex virus type 2 capable of binding 27. The diagnostic test kit of claim 26 in which said polypeptide
- derived fluid sample comprising the steps of 28. A method for the detection of antibody contained in a biologically
- sample; and bind the diagnostic product with complementary antibody in the fluid (a) contacting said fluid sample with the diagnostic product of claim 1 to
- (b) detecting the binding of step (a).
- measured. 29. The method of claim 28 in which the binding of step (a) is also
- step (b) the labeled anti-antibody is detected in either the solid phase or solution containing unreacted, soluble labeled antibody; and wherein in antibody, to cause said sample antibody to bond on said solid surface both labeled anti-antibody capable of specifically binding said complementary is bound to a solid surface, and said sample also is contacted with soluble further comprising prior to step (b) separating the solid surface from the to said diagnostic product and said labeled anti-antibody; said method the separated solution. 30. The method of claim 28 in which in step (a) said diagnostic reagent
- step (b) the labeled antibody is detected in either the solid phase or the solution containing unreacted, soluble labeled antibody, and wherein in turther comprising prior to step (b) separating the solid surface from the competitively to said diagnostic product on said solid surface; said method product, to cause said sample antibody and labeled antibody to bind is bound to a solid surface, and said sample also is contacted with soluble separated solution. labeled antibody also capable of specifically binding said diagnostic 31. The method of claim 29 in which in step (a) said diagnostic product
- derived fluid sample, comprising the steps of: 32. A method for the detection of antigen contained in a biologically
- said diagnostic product having the same antigenic determinants as said (a) contacting said fluid sample with a diagnostic product of claim 1;
- (b) detecting the sample antigen using a competitive assay.
- The method of claim 32 in which in step (a) said diagnostic product

said method further comprising, prior to step (b), the steps of complementary antibody between said diagnostic product and sample antigen unlabeled complementary antibody, to cause competition binding for said is bound to a solid surface, and said sample also is contacted with soluble

- (c) separating the solid surface from the solution; and
- anti-antibody capable of specifically binding said complementary antibody, and wherein in step (b) the labeled anti-antibody is detected. (d) contacting the separated solid surface or solution with labeled
- diagnostic product and the sample antigen. complementary antibody to set up a competitive binding between the labeled and in step (a) said sample is also contacted with immobilized 34. The method of claim 32 in which said diagnostic product is labeled

1/7/11 (Item 2 from file: 653)

DIALOG(R)File 653:US Pat.Fulltext

(c) format only 1998 Knight-Ridder Info. All rts. reserv.

HUMAN TISSUE PLASMINOGEN ACTIVATOR

PATENT NO.: 4,853,330

ISSUED: August 01, 1989 (19890801)

INVENTOR(s): Goeddel, David V., Hillsborough, CA (California), US (United

States of America)

Kohr, William J., San Mateo, CA (California), US (United

States of America)

Pennica, Diane, Foster City, CA (California), US (United

States of America)

Vehar, Gordon A., San Carlos, CA (California), US (United

States of America)

ASSIGNEE(s): Genentech, Inc, (A U.S. Company or Corporation), South San Francisco, CA (California), US (United States of America)

[Assignee Code(s): 7579]

APPL. NO.: 7-184,477

April 21, 1988 (19880421)

DISCLAIMER: August 23, 2005 (20050823)

483,052, filed Apr. 7, 1983, now U.S. Pat. No. 4,766,075, which is a continuation-in-part of applications Ser. No. 398,003 filed July 14, 1982 and Ser. No. 374,860, filed May 5, 1982, both now abandoned This application is a continuation application of application Ser. No.

2034 lines

ABSTRACT

and various host cells useful in its production are also disclosed associated in its native cellular environment. Methods, expression vehicles production of t-PA free of contaminants with which it is ordinarily using recombinant DNA techniques. The invention disclosed thus enables the Human tissue plasminogen activator (t-PA) is produced in useful quantities

- expression vector containing said DNA sequence. tissue plasminogen activator in a recombinant host cell, said recombinant host cell being a microorganism or cell culture transformed with an 1. A process which comprises expressing a DNA sequence encoding human
- of recovering said human tissue plasminogen activator. 2. A process according to claim 1 which additionally comprises the step
- 3. A process according to claim 2 wherein the host cell is of a mammalian
- hamster ovary cell line. 4. A process according to claim 3 wherein the cell line is a Chinese
- 5. The process according to claim I wherein said microorganism is E.
- activator has the amino acid sequence 1-527 set forth in FIGS. 5a, 5b and 6. A process according to claim I wherein said human tissue plasminoger
- 7. A process to claim 4 wherein said human tissue plasminogen activator has the amino acid sequence 1-527 set forth in FIGS. 5a, 5b and 5c.
- comprising: 8. A process for producing recombinant human tissue plasminogen activator
- containing DNA encoding human tissue plasminogen activator, and microorganism or cell culture transformed with an expression vector (a) growing recombinant cells in a growth medium, said cells being a
- human tissue plasminogen activator. (b) simultaneously expressing said DNA, thereby producing recombinant
- sequence 1-527 of FIGS. 5a, 5b, and 5c hereof. 9. The process of claim 8, wherein said DNA codes for the amino acid
- 10. The process of claim 8, wherein said microorganism is E. coli.
- 11. The process of claim 8, wherein said cells are Chinese hamster ovary
- activator comprising: 12. A process for producing recombinant human tissue plasminogen
- containing DNA encoding human tissue plasminogen activator; and (a) transforming a microorganism or cell culture with a replicable vector
- (b) expressing said DNA in said transformed microorganism or cell culture
- sequence 1-527 of FIGS. 5a, 5b, and 5c hereof. 13. The process of claim 12, wherein said DNA codes for the amino acid
- 14. The process according to claim 12 wherein said microorganism is E
- Chinese hamster ovary cell line. 15. The process according to claim 12 wherein said cell culture is a

1/7/12 (Item 3 from file: 653)

DIALOG(R)File 653:US Pat.Fulltext

(c) format only 1998 Knight-Ridder Info. All rts. reserv.

PATENT NO.: 4,766,075 [FROM CELL CULTURES USING RECOMBITANT DNA] HUMAN TISSUE PLASMINOGEN ACTIVATOR

ISSUED: August 23, 1988 (19880823)

INVENTOR(s): Goeddel, David V., Hillsborough, CA (California), US (United

States of America)

Kohr, William J., San Mateo, CA (California), US (United

States of America)

Pennica, Diane, Foster City, CA (California), US (United

States of America)

Vehar, Gordon A., San Carlos, CA (California), US (United

States of America)

ASSIGNEE(s): Genentech, Inc, (A U.S. Company or Corporation), South San Francisco, CA (California), US (United States of America)

[Assignee Code(s): 7579]

APPL. NO.: 6-483,052

April 07, 1983 (19830407)

This is a continuation-in-part of applications Ser. No. 398,003 filed

July 14, 1982 and Ser. No. 374,860, filed May 5, 1982

FULL TEXT: 1645 lines

ABSTRACT

using recombinant DNA techniques. The invention disclosed thus enables the and various host cells useful in its production are also disclosed associated in its native cellular environment. Methods, expression vehicles production of t-PA free of contaminants with which it is ordinarily Human tissue phasminogen activator (t-PA) is produced in useful quantities

We claim:

- tissue plasminogen activator. 1. A DNA isolate consisting essentially of a DNA sequence encoding human
- activator has the amino acid sequence 1-527 set forth in FIGS. 5a, 5b and 2. The DNA isolate of claim I wherein said human tissue plasminogen
- microorganism or cell culture. expressing human tissue plasminogen activator in a transformed human tissue plasminogen activator, wherein the vector is capable of 3. A recombinant expression vector containing a DNA sequence encoding
- plasminogen activator has the amino acid sequence 1-527 set forth in FIGS 5a, 5b and 5c. 4. The recombinant expression vector of claim 3 wherein said human tissue
- activator. microorganism being capable of expressing human tissue plasminogen 5. A microorganism transformed with the vector of claim 3, said
- 6. An E. coli microorganism according to claim 5.
- activator has the amino acid sequence 1-527 set forth in FIGS. 5a, 5b and 7. The microorganism of claim 5 wherein said human tissue plasminoger

- 8. A cell culture capable of expressing human tissue plasminogen activator, obtained by transforming a mammalian cell line with a vector according to claim 3.
- 9. A cell culture according to claim 8 wherein the cell line is a Chinese Hamster Ovary cell line.
- 10. The cell culture of claim 8 wherein said human tissue plasminogen activator has the amino acid sequence 1-527 set forth in FIGS. 5a, 5b and 5c.
- 11. The cell culture of claim 9 wherein said human tissue plasminogen activator has the amino acid sequence 1-527 of FIGS. 5a, 5b and 5c.

1/7/13 (Item 4 from file: 653)

DIALOG(R)File 653:US Pat.Fulltext

(c) format only 1998 Knight-Ridder Info. All rts. reserv. 01683994

Utility

METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS USEFUL IN THE DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF

AUTOIMMUNE DISEASES

[GENETIC ENGINEERING]

PATENT NO.: 4,751,181

ISSUED: June 14, 1988 (19880614)

INVENTOR(s): Keene, Jack D., Durham, NC (North Carolina), US (United States of America)

ASSIGNEE(s): Duke University, (A U.S. Company or Corporation), Durham, NC (North Carolina), US (United States of America)

[Assignee Code(s): 25202]

APPL. NO.: 6-687,908

ILED: December 31, 1984 (19841231)

The investigations leading to the present invention were supported in part by a grant from the National Institutes of Health.

FULL TEXT: 1049 lines

ABSTRACT

A method for producing a protein antigen which is reactive with an autoantibody associated with an autoimnune disease in a host, which comprises introducing genetic information from a cross-reactive donor gene library, into plural cells thereby producing transformed cells; selecting a producer cell which expresses said antigen by detecting a binding reaction between said autoantibody obtained from said host and a protein antigen expressed by a producer cell of said transformed cells which contains a gene coding for said protein antigen, thereby identifying a cloned DNA segment from said donor which can be utilized in the production of said protein, is disclosed along with biochemical reagents and products associated with this invention.

What is new and desired to be secured by Letters Patent of the United States is:

 A method for producing a La protein antigen which is reactive with an autoantibody associated with systemic lupus crythematosus in a host, which comprises:

introducing genetic information from a gene library obtained from a first host into plural recipient cells, wherein said gene library is obtained from a host that expresses a La protein antigen reactive with said autoanitbody, thereby producing transformed cells;

selecting a producer cell from said transformed cells which contains a gene coding for said La protein antigen and which expresses said antigen by detecting a binding reaction between an autoantibody obtained from a second and different host and protein antigen expressed by said producer cell, thereby identifying a cloned DNA segment which can be utilized in the production of said protein antigen.

A method for producing a La protein antigen which is reactive with an autoantibody associated with systemic lupus erythematosus in a host, which comprises:

introducing genetic information from a gene library obtained from a first host into plural recipient cells, wheein said gene library is obtained from a host that expresses a La protein antigen reactive with said autoantibody, thereby producing transformed cells;

selecting a producer cell from said transformed cells which contains a gene coding for said La protein antigen and which expresses said antigen by detecting a binding reaction between an autoantibody obtained from a second and different host and protein antigen expressed by said producer cell, thereby identifying a cloned DNA segment which can be utilized in the production of said protein;

cloning said producer cells; and

obtaining said La protein antigen expressed by said producer cell.

3. A method for producing a La protein antigen which is a reactive with an autoantibody associated with systemic lupus erythematosus in a host, which comprises:

introducing genetic information from a gene library obtained from a first host into plural recipient cells, wherein said gene library is obtained from a host that expresses a La protein antigen reactive with said autoantibody, thereby producing transformed cells;

selecting a producer cell from said transformed cells which contains a gene coding for said La protein antigen and which expresses said antigen by detecting a binding reaction between an autoantibody obtained from a second and different host and the protein antigen expressed by said producer cell, thereby identifying a cloned DNA segment which can be utilized in the poroduction of said protein;

sequencing said gene or said La protein antigen; and

synthesizing said La protein by chemical means.

- 4. The method of claim 1, wherein said first host is a human.5. The method of claim 1, wherein said second and different host is a
- 6. The method of claim 2, wherein said first host is a human.

reactive with an autoantibody associated with systemic lupus erythemtosus. expressible DNA segment which codes for a La protein antigen which is amino acids at the carboxy terminal of a human La protein antigen. SYSTEM OS - DIALOG OneSearch ? b 155,73;exs td448 8. The method of claim 1, wherein said donor gene library is a cDNA gene 11. The vector of claim 10, wherein said segment codes for at least 66 10. A recombinant DNA expression vector, wherein said vector comprises an 7. The method of claim 2, wherein said second and different host is a 9. The method of claim 2, wherein said donor gene library is a cDNA gene \$18.07 Estimated total session cost 4.056 DialUnits \$12.77 Estimated cost File653 \$14.89 Estimated cost this search \$0.25 Estimated cost File180 \$0.18 Estimated cost File370 \$0.17 Estimated cost File211 \$0.35 Estimated cost File 158 \$0.92 Estimated cost File 148 \$0.25 Estimated cost File442 05aug98 07:20:48 User208669 Session D1236.3 \$10.00 8 Types **\$**0.18 0.056 DialUnits File 370 OneSearch, 7 files, 1.000 DialUnits FileOS \$0.17 0.041 DialUnits File211 \$0.00 1 Types **\$0.35** 0.048 DialUnits File 158 \$0.92 0.175 DialUnits File148 **\$0.25** 0.059 DialUnits File442 \$2.77 0.554 DialUnits File653 \$0.00 4 Types \$0.00 5 Types \$0.25 0.067 DialUnits File 180 \$0.00 1 Types \$0.00 1 Types \$0.00 3 Types \$10.00 4 Type(s) in Format 7 \$0.00 4 Type(s) in Format 6 \$0.00 4 Type(s) in Format 6 \$0.00 5 Type(s) in Format 6 \$0.00 1 Type(s) in Format 6 \$0.00 3 Type(s) in Format 6 \$0.00 1 Type(s) in Format 6 \$0.00 1 Type(s) in Format 6 $\frac{7}{2}$? s (adeno(w)virus? or adenovir?) and scale? ...completed examining records ...examined 50 records (50) ? sf allscience DIALINDEX(R) File 411:DIALINDEX(R) Your last SELECT statement was: *** format unless you enter the SET DETAIL ON command. *** File 73:EMBASE 1974-1998/Aug W1 File 155:MEDLINE(R) 1966-1998/Sep W4 *** DIALINDEX search results display in an abbreviated *** S (ADENO(W) VIRUS? OR ADENOVIR?) AND SCALE? (To see banners, use SHOW FILES command) (c) 1998 The Dialog Corporation plc You have 145 files in your file list. \$23.32 Estimated total session cost 5.056 DialUnits \$3.67 Estimated cost File73 \$1.58 Estimated cost File155 \$5.25 Estimated cost this search Set Items Description 05aug98 07:23:38 User208669 Session D1236.4 (c) 1998 Elsevier Science B.V. (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation 596020 VIRUS? 201863 PERFUS? 27237 ADENOVIR? OneSearch, 2 files, 1.000 DialUnits FileOS \$3.67 0.473 DialUnits File73 \$1.58 0.527 DialUnits File155 2725 ADENO \$0.00 15 Types \$0.00 46 Types 75 ADENO(W) VIRUS? Items File 61 RD (unique items) **\$**0.00 **15** Type(s) in Format 6 \$0.00 46 Type(s) in Format 6 95 (ADENOVIR? OR ADENO(W)VIRUS?) AND PERFUS? 382 348: EUROPEAN PATENTS_1978-1998/Jul W3-1035 654: US Pat.Full._1990-1998/Jul 28 69 653: US Pat.Fulltext_1980-1989

```
N14
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         N11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           N17
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   N16
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              N15
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Z13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              N12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  N10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  N34
N36
N37
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               N9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       \frac{8}{8}
                                                                                                        N46
                                                                                                                                  N45
                                                                                                                                                           N42
N43
N44
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         14
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  N38
N39
N40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         34
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            28
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    26
25
20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  27
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           <del>8</del>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        649: IAC NEWSWIRE ASAP(TM)_1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            444: New England Journal of Med. 1985-1998/Aug Wi
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         442: AMA Journals_1982-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          636: IAC Newsletter DB(TM)_1987-1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  660: Federal News Service_1991-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   624: McGraw-Hill Publications_1985-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            315: ChemEng & Biotec Abs_1970-1998/Aug
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       621: IAC New Prod.Annou.(R)_1985-1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 457: The Lancet_1986-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            180: Federal Register_1985-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   148: IAC Trade & Industry Database_1976-1998/Aug 05
376: Derwent Drug File_1964-1982
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           388: PEDS: Defense Program Summaries_1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          765: Frost & Sullivan_1992-1998/Jul
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         764: BCC Market Research_1989-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         211: IAC Newsearch(TM)_1997-1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   144: Pascal_1973-1998/Jun
                                                      108: Aerospace Database_1962-1998/July
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  187: F-D-C Reports_1987-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            35: Dissertation Abstracts Online_1861-1998/Aug
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     434: SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci_1974-1989/Dec
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                652: US Patents Fulltext_1971-1979
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 34: SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci_1990-1998/Jul W4
                            172: EMBASE Alert_1998/Aug W2
                                                                            103: Energy SciTec_1974-1998/Jul B1
                                                                                                   94: JICST-EPlus_1985-1998/May W4
                                                                                                                                                             43: Health News Daily_1990-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                      158: DIOGENES(R)_1976-1998/Aug W1
                                                                                                                                                                                                              156: Toxline(R)_1965-1998/Jul
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         98: General Sci Abs/Full-Text_1984-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 65: Inside Conferences_1993-1998/Aug W1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              51: Food Sci.&Tech.Abs_1969-1998/Jul
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     20: World Reporter_1997-1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  6: NTIS_64-1998/Aug W5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          9: Business & Industry(R) Jul_1994-1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          266: FEDRIP_1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     351: DERWENT WPI_1963-1998/UD=9830;UP=9827;UM=9825
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              370: Science_1996-1998/Jun W3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       155: MEDLINE(R)_1966-1998/Sep W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                73: EMBASE_1974-1998/Aug W1
                                                                                                                                  77: Conference Papers Index_1973-1998/Jul
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       15: ABI/INFORM(R)_1971-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       8: Ei Compendex(R)_1970-1998/Aug W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         50: CAB Abstracts_1972-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            16: IAC PROMT(R)_1972-1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   76: Life Sciences Collection_1982-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  5: BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R)_1969-1998/JUL W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Executing TD450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ? b 315;exs
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ? t s1/7/2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              File 315: ChemEng & Biotec Abs 1970-1998/Aug
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Temp SearchSave "TD450" stored
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PRIORITY PATENT APPLICATION(S) & DATE(S): US 8114595 (930831)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PUBLICATION DATE: 9 Mar 1995 (950309) LANGUAGE: English
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PATENT NUMBER: WO 9506743
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CODEN: PIXXD2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CORPORATE SOURCE: UAB Res. Foundation Birmingham, AL 35294-2010 USA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       AUTHOR: Dong, Jianyun ; Frizzell, R. A.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (c)1998 RoySocChm,DECHEMA,FizChemie. All rts. reserv
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DIALOG(R)File 315:ChemEng & Biotec Abs
                                                                               7 b 351;exs
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Title: Methods and compositions for the large-scale production of
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      385514 CEABA Accession No.: 27-05-009938 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ABSTRACT: Novel methods and compositions are disclosed, for use in the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     51 files have one or more items; file list includes 145 files.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  recombinant adeno-associated virus.
                                                                                                                                transferring exogenous genes into human cell lines and for human gene
                                                                                                                                                             vectors and AVV constructs are provided. The vectors are of use for
                                                                                                                                                                                        virus. New producer cell lines, recombinant adenovirus or herpes virus
                                                                                                                                                                                                              efficient and large-scale production of recombinant adeno-associated
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   $25.32 Estimated total session cost 7.056 DialUnits
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         $2.00 Estimated cost File411
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                $2.00 Estimated cost this search
                                                                                                          therapy
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            05aug98 07:26:35 User208669 Session D1236.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Set Items Description
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (c)1998 RoySocChm, DECHEMA, FizChemie
                                                      05aug98 07:27:43 User208669 Session D1236.6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    $2.00 2.000 DialUnits File411
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               13810 SCALE?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           5737 VIRUS?
                            $6.50 1.000 DialUnits File315
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        267 ADENOVIR?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  4 ADENO(W)VIRUS?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    113 ADENO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  4 (ADENO(W) VIRUS? OR ADENOVIR?) AND SCALE?
   $0.00 4 Type(s) in Format 6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1 635: Business Dateline(R)_1985-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          pas, not uxful
```

\$8.90 Estimated cost File315 \$8.90 Estimated cost this search \$2.40 5 Types \$2.40 1 Type(s) in Format 7

File 351:DERWENT WPI 1963-1998/UD=9830;UP=9827;UM=9825

\$34.22 Estimated total session cost 8.056 DialUnits

*File 351: All images are now present. The display formats have (c)1998 Derwent Info Ltd

changed for 1998. See HELP FORM 351 for more information.

Set Items Description

Executing TD450 80217 SCALE? 18712 VIRUS? 636 ADENOVIR? 258 ADENO 36 ADENO(W)VIRUS?

?ts1/27/1-6910 S1 12 (ADENO(W) VIRUS? OR ADENOVIR?) AND SCALE?

DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI

Purification of, e.g. recombinant adenovirus from aqueous preparation - by anion-exchange chromatography then size exclusion chromosuseful to, e.g produce purified viruses for accommosuseful to, e.g. SCHERING.

Inventor: BONDOC L L; TANG J C; VELLEKAMP G J

Number of Countries: 077 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No Kind Date Week

WO 9826048 A1 19980618 199830 B

Local Applications (No Type Date): WO 97US22134 A 19971211

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 96766835 A 19961213

Abstract (Basic): WO 9826048 A

of (a) to size exclusion chromatography in which the virus is eluted anion-exchange chromatographic medium, and (b) subjecting the product anion-exchange chromatography in which the virus is eluted from an purified by the method from a size exclusion chromatographic medium. Also claimed is a virus preparation comprises: (a) subjecting the virus preparation to Novel method for purifying a virus from impurities in an aqueous

> attenuated vaccine strains. of viruses, e.g. adenoviruses or pox viruses. The method is preferably can be scaled up for large-scale operation and used with a wide range adenovirus ACN53) but can also be used for clinical isolates or used to purify recombinant adenoviruses (e.g. the known recombinant viral vectors for gene therapy and for vaccine development. The method USE - The method can be used to produce purified viruses useful as

DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI (c)1998 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

WPI Acc No: 98-231229/199821

011814319

XRAM Acc No: C98-072313

Inventor: MASSIE B Patent Assignee: MASSIE B (MASS-I); NAT RES COUNCIL CANADA (CANA) lacking 5'-terminal repeat, packaging sequence and E1A promoter vectors - comprising stably integrated complementation element, but Adenovirus E1-complementing cell lines for producing defective adenoviral

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No Kind Date Week

Prionity Applications (No Type Date): CA 2177085 A 19960426 Local Applications (No Type Date): CA 2177085 A 19960426 CA 2177085 A 19971027 199821 B

Abstract (Basic): CA 2177085 A

adenovirus (RCA) by homologous recombination between the defective Ad defective Ad vector without production of replication-competent rise to functional E1A and E1B proteins and thereby trans-complements a the control of a second promoter. The complementation element gives gene is under the control of a first promoter and the E1B gene is under terminal repeat, the packaging sequence and the E1A promoter. The E1A region covering the E1A and E1B genes, but lacking the 5' inverted integrated complementation element including a portion of the Ad E1 vector and the complementation element. An adenovirus (Ad) E1-complementing cell line comprising a stably

infectious E1-deleted adenoviral particles which may be used e.g. in gene therapy. USE - The cell line is used for the large scale production of

replication competent Ad (RCA) (as occurs with cell line 293) is minimised. ADVANTAGE - Contamination of the E1-defective stock with

DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI

Abstract (Basic): WO 9800524 A Patent Family: Patent Assignee: RHONE-POULENC RORER SA (RHON) Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 9626667 A 19960925; FR 968164 A Local Applications (No Type Date): WO 97FR1107 A 19970620; FR 968164 A Number of Countries: 069 Number of Patents: 004 Inventor: BLANCHE F; GUILLAUME J; GUILLAUME J M XRAM Acc No: C98-029484 WPI Acc No: 98-086951/199808 (c)1998 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv Patent No Kind Date Week WO 9800524 AI 19980108 199808 strong anion exchanger, provides high yield of pure viruses for gene and FR 2750433 cellular therapy supernatant - after natural lysis of cells, and purification, e.g. on Recombinant adenovirus production in packaging cells with recovery from 19960701; AU 9734470 A 19970620; ZA 975823 A 19970630 ZA 9705823 A 19980527 199827 AU 9734470 A disease, cancer, dyslipoproteinaemia, and virus (e.g. human anion exchanger; supernatant bis[N,N'-bis(2,3-dihydroxypropyl) 5,5'-[(2-hydroxypropane-1,3-diyl)bis(acetylamino)] lymphokines, tumour suppressors, antisense sequences and antigens for therapy, e.g. for expression of blood factors, enzymes, hormones, -2,4,6-triiodobenzene-1,3-dicarboxamide) for purification of adenovirus, and USE - (A) are used as gene transfer vectors for gene or cellular (2) (A) prepared as described above: (1) purification of (A) from a medium by chromatography on a strong (a) introducing viral DNA into a culture of packaging cells, and Production of recombinant adenovirus (A) comprises Typical applications are in cases of inherited or neurodegenerative (iii) anion-exchange chromatography (ii) dilution or dialysis, and ultracentrifugation; (4) purification of adenovirus from medium by use of iodixanol (1; Also claimed are (b) harvesting (A) produced after their release into the Al 19980102 199809 19980121 199825 ₩

> especially in doses of 104-1014 (especially 106-1010) plaque-forming ADVANTAGE - The method produces, very rapidly and on an industrial

supernatant without pretreatment. scale, stocks of virus of high quality (as regards purity, stability, the kinetics of (A) release is easily monitored by analysing samples of morphology and infectivity). Harvesting need not be precisely timed (contrast the intracellular method); maximum recovery is ensured, and

virus-containing aerosols, no contamination by cell debris and better maturation to a homogenous population of virus particles) No cell lysis is required (so their is no risk of generating (I) is a non-toxic alternative for caesium chloride for

density-gradient ultracentrifugation.

011099606 (c)1998 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI WPI Acc No: 97-077531/199707

XRAM Acc No: C97-024970 no overlapping sequences, prevents homologous recombination; for use in New packaging cells and nucleic acids for recombinant adenovirus - have gene therapy and vaccination

Number of Countries: 072 Number of Patents: 003 Patent Assignee: INTROGENE BV (INTR-N); RIJKSUNIV LEIDEN (UYLE-N) Inventor: BOUT A; FALLAUX F J; HOEBEN R C; VALERIO D; VAN DER EB A J

Patent Family:

Abstract (Basic): WO 9700326 A Priority Applications (No Type Date): EP 95201728 A 19950626; EP 95201611 A Local Applications (No Type Date): WO 96NL244 A 19960614; AU 9660182 A EP 833934 AI 19980408 199818 WO 9700326 AI 19970103 199707 Patent No Kind Date Week AU 9660182 19960614; EP 96917735 A 19960614; WO 96NL244 A 19960614 19970115 199718 W

it is transferred. Also new are:(a) a recombinant NA mol. formed as a E1A region; (c) a recombinant NA mol. based on, or derived from, an adenovirus-derived NA mols. and which has at least 1 (I) which enable result of NA polymerase on (I); (b) a packaging cell for packaging recombination leading to replication-competent virus in a cell to which having no overlapping sequences which allow for homologous signal; and inverted terminal repeat or a fragment or deriv., and from, an adenovirus is new, having at least 1 functional: encapsidating the cell to express adenoviral gene prods, derived from at least the A new recombinant nucleic acid (NA) mol. (I) based on, or derived

immunodeficiency virus) infection.

(A) are administered, e.g. topically, or ally or by injection,

adenovirus, having a deletion of nucleotides (nt) 459-1713 or 459-3510 of the E1 region; (d) a packaging cell harbouring nt 80-5788 (deposited under number 95062101 at the ECACC), 459-1713 or 459-3510 of human adenovirus 5; and (e) an adenovirus-like particle contg. (I).

USE - (I) and the cells are used in gene therapy to treat genetic disorders, turnours, acquired diseases and (auto)immune diseases. The packaging system is used to produce minimal adenovirus vectors which are used in gene therapy and in vaccination.

ADVANTAGE - The packaging cells have no overlapping sequences with a new basic vector and so are suited for safe, large-scale prodn. of recombinant adenoviruses. The present cells avoid the prodn. of replication-competent adenovirus and/or interference with the immune system.

Dwg.0/19

177/5

DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI

(c)1998 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

J10/42549

WPI Acc No: 96-239504/199624

XRAM Acc No: C96-076498

'Hybrid'adenovirus-adeno-associated virus for gene therapy - comprises adenovirus portion, 5' and 3' ITR sequences from AAV and a selected transgene, e.g. CFTR or LDL

Patent Assignee: UNIV PENNSYLVANIA (UYPE-N)

Inventor: FISHER K J; KELLEY W M; WILSON J M

Number of Countries: 068 Number of Patents: 004

Patent Family:

Patent No Kind Date Week

WO 9613598 A2 19960509 199624 B

AU 9644055 A 19960523 199635

WO 9613598 A3 19960815 199641

EP 797678 A1 19971001 199744

Local Applications (No Type Date): WO 95US14018 A 19951027; AU 9644055 A 19951027; WO 95US14018 A 19951027; EP 95942840 A 19951027; WO 95US14018

19951027

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 94331384 A 19941028

Abstract (Basic): WO 9613598 A

A novel recombinant hybrid virus (I) comprises: (a) DNA sequences of the 5' inverted terminal repeat (ITR) of an adenovirus and the 5' adenovirus packaging/enhancer domain; (b) DNA sequences of the 5' adeno-associated virus (AAV) ITR sequences; (c) a gene encoding a selected protein operatively linked to regulatory sequences directing expression of the protein in a target cell in vivo or in vitro; (d) DNA sequences of the 3' AAV ITR sequences; (e) DNA sequences of the 3' AAV itra sequences; (e) DNA sequences of the 3' AAV itra sequences.

is provided with a sufficient portion of the genome of the adenovirus to permit infection of the target cell.

USE - (1) may be used in a composition used in the delivery and stable integration of a selected gene into the chromosome of a target cell (claimed), i.e. gene therapy of cystic fibrosis and familial hypercholesterolaemia. The transduced cell may be used for the large scale production of recombinant AAV (claimed).

Dwg.0/

1/27/6

DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI

(c) 1998 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv

010150829 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 95-052081/199507

XRAM Acc No: C95-023922

Adenovirus vectors for producing genetically engineered cells - e.g. beta cells that secrete insulin in response to glucose

Patent Assignee: UNIV TEXAS SYSTEM (TEXA)

Inventor: GERARD R D; NEWGARD C B

Number of Countries: 055 Number of Patents: 004

atent Family:

Patent No Kind Date Week

WO 9500644 A1 19950105 199507 B

AU 9471799 A 19950117 199521

EP 707646 A1 19960424 199621

AU 687836 B 19980305 199820

Local Applications (No Type Date): WO 94US7321 A 19940628; AU 9471799 A 19940628; EP 94920831 A 19940628; WO 94US7321 A 19940628; AU 9471799 A

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 9384742 A 19930628 Abstract (Basic): WO 9500644 A

An adenovirus vector construct (I) comprises a recombinant insert (II) including an expression region (III) which is under the control of a promoter and includes a coding region that encodes I glucose transport protein, glucose phosphorylating protein or a fragment of these. Also claimed are: (A) a recombinant host cell (IV) incorporating (I), (B) an adenoviral virion contg. (I), (C) a compsn. comprising (I) in a buffer, and (D) a method for providing glucose-responsive insulin secreting capability to a cell, comprising (a) obtaining an insulin producing cell, and (b) expressing a GLUT-2 glucose transporter or a glucokinase enzyme or both in the cell.

USE - Using the methods, recombinant DNA technology and cell culture method is possible to engineer an 'artificial beta cell' that secretes insulin in response to glucose. The beta cells that are produced can be used in a variety of applications, e.g. in the detection of diabetes-associated antigens, in the clinical treatment of IDDM and even in the large scale production of correctly-folded

insulin. The method is used to inhibit hexolanase activity in the cell pref. a islet beta cell, located within a mammal with NIDDM-like syndrome.

Dwg.0/8

1/27/9

DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI

(c)1998 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

007941509

WPI Acc No: 89-206621/198928

Related WPI Acc No: 91-038675

XRAM Acc No: C89-091780

Modified human cells with extended culture life - contg. E1 adenovirus or SV40 T antigen system, providing high prodn. of cell products e.g. tissue plasminogen activator

Patent Assignee: INVITRON CORP (INVI-N)

Inventor: HSU C; MCGROGAN M P; SIMONSEN C C

Number of Countries: 013 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No Kind Date Week

WO 8905862 A 19890629 198928 B

AU 8929212 A 19890719 198941

Local Applications (No Type Date): WO 88US4415 A 19881209 Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 87130824 A 19871209

Abstract (Basic): WO 8905862 A

Differentiated human cells which generate a prod. (I) are modified to extend their life in culture without making them tumorigenic by (I) transfecting them with the E1a gene of adenovirus or an SV40 T-antigen expression system (or their equivs.); (2) culturing the cells and selecting tightly-packed foci; (3) cloning cells from these foci and (4) screening cells for (I) generation.

Also new are such cells with increased doubling rate and extended life

Pref. the cells are epithelial, esp. colon mucosal cells which produce tissue plasminogen activator (t-PA).

USE/ADVANTAGE - These cells are used for large-scale prodn. of (I), which can be natural or recombinant prods. They can be grown under standard conditions; will survive more passages than normal cells without becoming senescent, and show no undesirable morphological changes

1/27/1

DIALOG(R)File 351: DERWENT WPI

(c)1998 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv

007813355

WPI Acc No: 89-078467/198911

XRAM Acc No: C89-034818

Prodn. of recombinant human Factor-VIII-C - using animal cells transformed with a vector contg. the gene for Factor VIIIC and a promoter Patent Assignee: CHEMO SERO THERAPEUTIC RES INST (KAGA); TEIJIN LTD (TEIJ

_

Inventor: MASUDA K; SUGIYAMA T; TAJIMA Y; YONEMURA H Number of Countries: 015 Number of Patents: 006

Patent Family:

Patent No Kind Date Week

EP 306968 A 19890315 198911 B

AU 8822003 A 19890316 198924 JP 3087173 A 19910411 199121

EP 306968 B1 19931201 199348

DE 3885983 G 19940113 199403

ES 2061582 T3 19941216 199505

Local Applications (No Type Date): EP 88114769 A 19880909; JP 8885454 A 19880408; EP 88114769 A 19880909; DE 3885983 A 19880909; EP 88114769 A 19880909

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 8885454 A 19880408; JP 87225147 A 19870910

Abstract (Basic): EP 306968 A

A transformant of animal cells is claimed which is produced by transforming animal cells with an expression vector contg. a gene encoding natural type active human Factor VIII:C (I) and at least one promoter upstream.

The promoter may be a hybrid promoter derived from an adenovirus promoter region and the SV40 promoter region. The expression vector may also contain a selectable marker gene, e.g. dihydrofolate reductase (dhfr) gene. (1) may be a protein in which Arg-740 of the carboxyl terminus of the H chain is directly bonded by a peptide bond to Glu-1649 of the amino terminus of the L chain. Cultivation of the transformant may be carried out in medium contg. von Willebrand factor, albumin, polyethylene glycol, sodium selenite, epsilon-aminocaproic acid, phenylmethanesulphonyl fluoride, aprotinin or cyclodextrins.

USE/ADVANTAGE - The transformants can constantly and continuously produce (I) in high yield and can grow rapidly in an inexpensive medium, and can propagate in a permanent manner. It is possible on a commercial scale to produce a recombined Factor VIII:C which is considered to correspond to the smallest species of active and intact Factor VIII:C molecules in the human blood plasma. The recombinant Factor VIII:C produced is useful for the treatment of bleeding in hemophilia A patients who are deficient in Factor VIII:C.

0/0

Abstract (Equivalent): EP 306968 B

A method for producing a protein having human Factor VIII:C activity and consisting of the heavy and light chain of human Factor VIII:C, by culturing, in a nutrition medium, transformed animal cells

Executing TD450 S2 38 RD (unique items) ? t s2/7/2 6 10 14 27 28 30 38 ...examined 50 records (50) ...completed examining records 09523199 98211339 DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) David-Ameline J; Moullier P (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv. 2/7/2 (Item 2 from file: 155) Factors influencing recombinant adeno-associated virus production. Salvetti A; Oreve S; Chadeuf G; Favre D; Cherel Y; Champion-Arnaud P; Set Items Description (c) 1998 BIOSIS 641273 VIRUS? 190038 SCALE? 33516 ADENOVIR? 16247 ADENO 96 ADENO(W)VIRUS? 53 (ADENO(W) VIRUS? OR ADENOVIR?) AND SCALE?

> 1043-0342 Journal Code: A12 Hum Gene Ther (UNITED STATES) Mar 20 1998, 9 (5) p695-706, ISSN Laboratoire de Therapie Genique, CHU Hotel-DIEU, Nantes, France

Languages: ENGLISH

corresponding to the heavy and light chain which are linked to a signal

containing an expression vector comprising - the DNA sequences

7 b 155,5;exs

Dwg.0/7

05aug98 07:30:57 User208669 Session D1236.7

\$9.75 1.000 DialUnits File351

phenylmethanesulfonyl fluoride (PMSF), aprotinin or cyclodextrins. albumin, polyethylene glycol, sodium selenite, aminocaproic acid,

that the cultivation is carried out by adding to the nutrition medium, VIII:C activity accumulated in the nutrition medium characterised in least one enhancer and recovering the protein having human Factor peptide sequence - at least one promoter upstream thereof, and - at

cells with two constructs: the rAAV vector plasmid and the rep-cap plasmid. contamination with adenovirus and rep-positive AAV, are essential to gradients. Because this is a long and complex procedure, the precise assembly, the virus is purified from total cell lysates through CsCl After subsequent adenoviral infection, needed for rAAV replication and evaluate the transduction efficiency of these vectors in vitro and in vivo. titration of rAAV stocks, as well as the measure of the level of part of a national network promoted by the Association Francaise contre les Our vector core is in charge of producing rAAV for outside investigators as rAAV stocks produced during the past year. Three major improvements were Myopathies/Genethon. We report here the characterization of 18 large-scale Recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) is produced by transfecting Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE in a modified Replication Center Assay (RCA); (ii) the use of different and characterization of rAAV stocks using a stable rep-cap HeLa cell line introduced and combined in the rAAV production procedure: (i) the titration particle to infectious particle (measured by RCA) ratios were consistently rAAV replication and assembly. Our results indicate that: (i) rAAV yields the use of an adenoviral plasmid to provide helper functions needed for rep-cap constructs to provide AAV regulatory and structural proteins, (iii) ranged between 10(11) to $5 \times 10(12)$ total particles, (ii) the physical above ratio. Most of large-scale rAAV stocks (7/9) produced using this did not affect the particles or the infectious particles yields nor the 600; (iii) the use of an adenoviral plasmid instead of an infectious virion the physical particle to transducing particle ratios ranged between 400 and below 50 when using a rep-cap plasmid harboring an ITR-deleted AAV genome; titrate rAAV, independently of the transgene and its expression, and to (iv) all the rAAV stocks were contaminated with rep-positive AAV as plasmid were free of detectable infectious adenovirus as determined by RCA; measure the level of contamination with adenovirus and rep-positive AAV. detected by RCA. In summary, this study describes a general method to adenovirus contamination. instead of virions and resulting in rAAV stocks with undetectable Furthermore, we report a new production procedure using adenoviral plasmids

SYSTEM:OS - DIALOG OneSearch

\$73.77 Estimated total session cost 9.056 DialUnits

\$39.55 Estimated cost this search \$39.55 Estimated cost File351

\$29.80 20 Types

\$26.80 8 Type(s) in Format 27 \$3.00 12 Type(s) in Format 26

File 155:MEDLINE(R) 1966-1998/Sep W4

File 5:BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R) 1969-1998/JUL W4

(c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation

DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) 2/7/6 (Item 6 from file: 155)

(c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv

09099835 97234483 Generation, validation, and large scale production of adenoviral

recombinants with large size inserts such as a 6.3 kb human dystrophin

Jani A; Lochmuller H; Acsadi G; Simoneau M; Huard J; Garnier A; Karpati G

0166-0934 Journal Code: HQR J Virol Methods (NETHERLANDS) Mar 1997, 64 (2) p111-24, ISSN Montreal Neurological Institute, McGill University, Quebec, Canada.

Languages: ENGLISH

ap355,36

Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE

packaging capacity of first generation AdVs. other AdVs, where the combined length of a tissue specific promoter, the as its delivery in mdx mice. These results are of interest for establishing was validated following its large scale production and purification as well AdVs as gene therapeutic tools based on relevant molecular biological established. Here we focus on some aspects of stability and safety of such AdVs with relatively large size gene expression cassette inserts was previous experience, a strategy for generation, screening and validation of combination with various polyadenylation sequences (polyA), were developed control of either the CMV early or the RSVLTR promoter/enhancer in gene of interest and the polyA sequences reach the upper limit of the methods. Furthermore, the quality of our best AdV-minidystrophin construct for gene transfer studies aimed at Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Based on (AdVs) expressing a 6.3 kb partial dystrophin cDNA (Becker) under the Human, serotype 5 (Ad 5), replication-defective recombinant adenoviruses

DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) 2/7/10 (Item 10 from file: 155)

(c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv.

08666352 96236790

cellulose column chromatography. adeno-associated virus vectors by using packaging cell lines and sulfonated A new strategy for large-scale preparation of high-titer recombinant

Tamayose K; Hirai Y; Shimada T

Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Nippon Medical School,

1043-0342 Journal Code: A12 Hum Gene Ther (UNITED STATES) Mar 1 1996, 7 (4) p507-13, ISSN

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE

silent in these cells but inducibly expressed by adenovirus infection. When lacking the inverted terminal repeat (ITR) sequences. The AAV genes were resolve this problem, HeLa cell-based packaging cell lines were human gene therapy has been hampered by low efficiency of the current AAV particles occurred after adenovirus infection. AAV vector particles in also integrated into these cells, efficient production of the recombinant the AAV vector plasmid containing the neoR gene flanked by the ITRs was established. These packaging cells carry multiple copies of the AAV genome DNAs and infection with adenovirus in permissive cells. In an effort to packaging system, which is based on transient transfection with plasmid The extensive testing of adeno-associated virus (AAV) as a vector for

> than 10(8) cfu/ml or 5 x 10(10) particles/ml. This new strategy should be technique, it is possible to prepare AAV vectors with the titer of higher chromatography. Using the packaging cells and the column chromatography useful for testing AAV vectors in vivo. cell lysates could be concentrated by sulfonated cellulose column

DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) 2/7/14 (Item 14 from file: 155)

(c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv

08161031 95200732

recombinant protein in human 293S cells. Scale-up of the adenovirus expression system for the production of

Garnier A; Cote J; Nadeau I; Kamen A; Massie B

Institut de recherche en biotechnologie, CNRC, Montreal, Quebec, Canada Cytotechnology (NETHERLANDS) 1994, 15 (1-3) p145-55, ISSN 0920-9069

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE

culture thereby establishing the scalability of this expression system. The of 2 x 10(6) cells/mL by a medium replacement strategy. This allows the was limited to low cell density infected cultures of no more than 5 x 10(5) content. Until recently, high specific productivity of recombinant protein to 5 x 10(6) cells/mL in batch with calcium-free DMEM. These cells, production of various recombinant proteins and viruses. medium replacement strategy at high cell density in calcium-free DMEM glucose addition along with pH control can yield the same productivity as a volume. Analysis of key limiting/inhibiting medium components showed that cells/mL. In this paper, we show with a model protein, Protein Tyrosine infected with new constructions of adenovirus vectors, yielded as much as Finally, the above results were reproduced in 3L bioreactor suspension production of as much as 90 mg/L of active recombinant protein per culture Phosphatase 1C, how product yield can be maintained at high cell densities 10 to 20% recombinant protein with respect to the total cellular protein process we developed is used routinely with the same success for the Human 293S cells, a cell line adapted to suspension culture, were grown

DIALOG(R)File 5:BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R) 2/7/27 (Item 1 from file: 5)

RB/55,8,53

(c) 1998 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv. 14107989 BIOSIS Number: 01107989

batches of E1-deleted recombinant adenoviral vectors A novel packaging cell line (PER.C6) for efficient production of RCA-free

Boutl A; Fallaux F J; Hehir K; Auger C; Keegan J; Van Der Velde I; Boesen

J J B; Van Der Eb A J; Hoeben R C; Valerio D IntroGene BV, Leiden, Netherlands

Cancer Gene Therapy 4 (6 CONF. SUPPL.), 1997. S32-S33.

Full Journal Title: Sixth International Conference on Gene Therapy of

Cancer, San Diego, California, USA, November 20-22, 1997. Cancer Gene

ISSN: 0929-1903

Language: ENGLISH

Print Number: Biological Abstracts/RRM Vol. 050 Iss. 003 Ref. 041901

2/7/28 (Item 2 from file: 5)

DIALOG(R)File 5:BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R)

(c) 1998 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv

13199625 BIOSIS Number: 99199625

Complementation cell lines for viral vectors to be used in gene therapy

Transgene S.A., 11 Rue de Molsheim, 67000 Strasbourg, France

Cytotechnology 19 (1). 1995-1996. 43-54.

Full Journal Title: Cytotechnology ISSN: 0920-9069

Language: ENGLISH

Print Number: Biological Abstracts Vol. 102 Iss. 009 Ref. 131632

adenoviruses constitute preferential candidates for the delivery of marker available today, vectors based on murine retroviruses and human success or failure of human gene therapy will therefore rely on the their use to research applications and phase I clinical trials. The future Although complementation (or packaging) cell lines are available for both complementation cell lines providing in trans the missing viral functions. products and their production relies on the development of stable therefore unable to replicate in the absence of these critical gene space available for the introduction of passenger genes. Such vectors are have been generated by deleting essential viral genes in order to make laboratory benches to clinical settings. Most current recombinant vectors vectors has made possible the recent transition of human gene therapy from or therapeutic genes into human somatic cells. The availability of such non-autonomous parvoviruses, poxviruses, retroviruses, adenoviruses number of mammalian viruses (herpes simplex virus, autonomous and many animal origins. While recombinant vectors derived from an increasing foreign genes into a variety of quiescent or dividing eukaryotic cells from production and clinical applications safer and more efficient vectors which are fully adapted to large scale production of improved generations of packaging cell lines that can produce adenovirus and retrovirus vectors, their respective drawbacks still limit Viral vectors provide a highly efficient method for the transfer of

2/7/30 (Item 4 from file: 5)

DIALOG(R)File 5:BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R)

(c) 1998 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

13161267 BIOSIS Number: 99161267

adenovirus-293S expression system using fed-batch strategies Improvement of recombinant protein production with the human

> Inst. recherche biotechnol., CNRC, 6100 avenue Royalmount, Montreal, PQ Nadeau I; Garnier A; Cote J; Massie B; Chavarie C; Kamen A

Biotechnology and Bioengineering 51 (6). 1996. 613-623

Full Journal Title: Biotechnology and Bioengineering ISSN: 0006-3592

Language: ENGLISH

or more. But the specific productivity was affected at higher lactate nutrient but by inhibitory factors. Two potentially inhibitory factors were suggesting that protein expression was limited not by the absence of a key supplementation of the used medium led to lower production levels, complete change of medium at the time of infection with nutrient glucose and essential amino acids were added. Attempts to replace the pH was kept at 7.0 throughout the experiment and, at 24 h postinfection, achieved by resuspending the culture in fresh medium at infection time. The 2 times 10-6 to 3 times 10-6 cells/mL in a 3.5-L bioreactor. This was maintained upon infection with adenovirus vectors at cell densities between specific production of 30 to 45 mu-g of active protein/10-6 cells was gene therapy. In this work, the production of protein tyrosine phosphatase production of either recombinant protein or adenovirus vectors for use in to increase infected-cell density beyond 3 times 10-6 cells/mL successfully at the 3.5-L scale. Fed-batch with glucose may provide a means or spent medium at infection. This fed-batch process was implemented method permitted maximum production with cells resuspended either in fresh glucose concentrations was kept at 5 mM by fed-batch addition, lactate yield increase did not translate into higher volumetric production. When significantly affected below 500 mOsm. But, at 500 mOsm, PTP1C production above 400 mOsm lowered cell density. However, specific production was not concentrations of 40 mM or more. Additions of glucose, amino acids, and accumulation was shown to depress PTP1C production. The lactate molecule acidification such as that which would be brought about by lactic acid investigated: lactic acid accumulation and increased osmolarity. Medium (PTP1C) was used as a model for the scale-up of both applications. Maximum production and increases in osmolarity were reduced. In shake flasks, this peak was shifted from 48 to 72 hpi. Because of the cell loss, this per cell NaHCO-3 used to control pH, led to increases in osmolarity. Osmolarities itself decreased the cell viability when added in concentrations of 20 mM Print Number: Biological Abstracts Vol. 102 Iss. 007 Ref. 109398 The human adenovirus/293S cell expression system is used for the

DIALOG(R)File 5:BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R) 2/7/38 (Item 12 from file: 5)

3125676 BIOSIS Number: 70075583 (c) 1998 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv

REGULATING PROPAGATION OF MAMMALIAN CELLS AND OF VIRUS IN A SELF

ERMENTER

and Medicine Full Journal Title: Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology PROC SOC EXP BIOL MED 164 (2). 1980. 222-228. CODEN: PSEBA DEP. PATHOL., RUTGERS MED. SCH., PISCATAWAY, N.J. 08854, USA. FOEHRING B; TJIA S T; ZENKE W M; SAUER G; DOERFLER W

Language: ENGLISH

oral carcinoma] KB cells was strongly pH dependent; optimal yields were deleterious effects on cell growth, as long as this increase did not exceed produced due to cellular metabolism was titrated by the addition of NaOH. batches in a fermenter which controlled the pH value of the medium. Acid obtained at pH 7.35. Under controlled conditions the pH value in an human adenovirus type 2 (Ad2) in large scale suspension cultures of [human 10% of the regular NaCl concentration in the medium. The production of It was shown that the ensuing increase in NaCl concentration had no 35 h. Monkey [African green, kidney] Vero cells latently infected with the Ad2-infected culture of KB cells dropped from 8 to 6.9 within a period of capable of producing viral DNA. beaded microcarrier in the fermenter. Such microcarrier complexes were papova HD virus strain of stump-tailed macaque virus were propagated on a A number of different mammalian cell lines were cultivated in large scale

S2

? t s3/7/8 ? s s1 not s2 DIALOG(R)File 5:BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R) 3/7/8 (Item 8 from file: 5) Items Description 38 RD (unique items) 53 S1 38 S2 15 SI NOT S2 (ADENO(W) VIRUS? OR ADENOVIR?) AND SCALE?

(c) 1998 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv. recombinant protein in human 293S cells H4P 2R2, Canada Scale-up of the adenovirus expression system for the production of Inst. Recherche en Biotechnologie, CNRC, 6100 Royalmount, Montreal, PQ Garnier A; Cote J; Nadeau I; Kamen A; Massie B Full Journal Title: Cytotechnology Cytotechnology 15 (1-3), 1994, 145-155 Language: ENGLISH ISSN: 0920-9069 BIOSIS Number: 98135792

to 5 times 10-6 cells/mL in batch with calcium-free DMEM. These cells,

Human 293S cells, a cell line adapted to suspension culture, were grown Print Number: Biological Abstracts Vol. 099 Iss. 007 Ref. 092349

Set S1

Items Description

53 (ADENO(W)VIRUS? OR ADENOVIR?) AND SCALE?

infected with new constructions of adenovirus vectors, yielded as much as content. Until recently, high specific productivity of recombinant protein strategy. This allows the production of as much as 90 mg/L of active high cell densities of 2 times 10-6 cells/mL by a medium replacement was limited to low cell density infected cultures of no more than 5 times 10 to 20% recombinant protein with respect to the total cellular protein recombinant protein per culture volume. Analysis of key limiting/inhibiting Tyrosine Phosphatase IC-50, how high product yield can be maintained at 10-5 cells/mL. In this paper, we show with a model protein, Protein density in calcium-free DMEM. Finally, the above results were reproduced in yield the same productivity as a medium replacement strategy at high cell medium components showed that glucose addition along with pH control can same success for the production of various recombinant proteins and 3L bioreactor suspension culture thereby establishing the scalability of viruses. this expression system. The process we developed is used routinely with the

```
Set
S1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ? s adenovir? or adeno(w)virus?
                                                                                                                 ? s lys????
                                                                                                                                                                                ? s s4 and s5
                                                                                                                                                                                                           ? s detergent?
                                           ? s s6 and s7
                                                                                       <-----
                                                                                                                                                                                              S5 51315 DETERGENT?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            S4 33569 ADENOVIR? OR ADENO(W) VIRUS?
                                                                                                      S7 219292 LYS????
                                                                                                                                   S6 111 S4 AND S5
SS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           641273 VIRUS?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Items Description
                                                                                                                                                  51315 S5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         33516 ADENOVIR?
                                                                                                                                                                 33569 S4
              219292 S7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         16247 ADENO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   53 (ADENO(W)VIRUS? OR ADENOVIR?) AND SCALE?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       15 SI NOT S2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     38 RD (unique items)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             96 ADENO(W)VIRUS?
                              111 S6
11 S6 AND S7
```

```
$1
$2
$3
$3
$4
$5
$6
$7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ?ds
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            $2
$3
$4
$5
$6
$7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ? rd
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ? s triton or tween or brij or NP40
                                                                                                                                                                        (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ...completed examining records
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ? s s4 and s9
                                                           0021-9258 Journal Code: HIV
                                                                                                                     Dependence on pH.
                                                                                                                                                            04738653 86033943
                                                                                                                                                                                               DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ? t s10/7/12 28
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 10/7/12 (Item 12 from file: 155)
                                                                           J Biol Chem (UNITED STATES) Nov 25 1985, 260 (27) p14431-4, ISSN
                                                                                                                                     Binding of adenovirus and its external proteins to Triton X-114
35S-Labeled adenovirus type 2 (Ad2) (10 ng/ml) was incubated with 1%
                    Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE
                                    Languages: ENGLISH
                                                                                              Seth P, Willingham MC, Pastan I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        S10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               219292 LYS????
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         219292 LYS????
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  32677 TRITON OR TWEEN OR BRIJ OR NP40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         32677 S9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           33569 S4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                51315 DETERGENT?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   33569 ADENOVIR? OR ADENO(W) VIRUS?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        51315 DETERGENT?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         33569 ADENOVIR? OR ADENO(W)VIRUS?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Items Description
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         26583 TRITON
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            11 S6 AND S7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               111 S4 AND S5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         32677 TRITON OR TWEEN OR BRIJ OR NP40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      5755 TWEEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    111 S4 AND S5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       11 S6 AND S7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       15 SI NOT S2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               214 NP40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1126 BRIJ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           15 S1 NOT S2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         29 RD (unique items)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        40 S4 AND S9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             RD (unique items)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     RD (unique items)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           (ADENO(W) VIRUS? OR ADENO VIR?) AND SCALE?
```

amphiphilic properties in adenovirus capsid proteins and may help Ad2 released into the aqueous phase on subsequent incubation at pH 7.0. On the capsid proteins that were associated with Triton X-114 at pH 5.0 were highest association with Triton X-114 at pH 5.0. Both intact virus and the external proteins (hexon, penton base, and fiber), penton base had the proteins were associated with the detergent at pH 5.0, but less than 5% of 35S-labeled capsid proteins was used at pH 7.0, 60-70% of the total about 60% of Ad2 was associated with the detergent phase. When a mixture of 5% of Ad2 was associated with the detergent phase; at pH 5.0 or below, amounts of Ad2 were determined in the two phases. At pH 7.0-8.0, less than phase was separated from the aqueous phase by centrifugation, and the escape from acidic endocytic vesicles. basis of these results, it is suggested that mildly acidic pH induces the proteins interacted with detergent at pH 7.0. Among the three major

DIALOG(R)File 5:BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R) DEPENDENCE ON PH 5289037 BIOSIS Number: 81056344 (c) 1998 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv. 10/7/28 (Item 12 from file: 5)

BINDING OF ADENOVIRUS AND ITS EXTERNAL PROTEINS TO TRITON

SETH P; WILLINGHAM M C; PASTAN I

LAB. OF MOLECULAR BIOL., DIVISION OF CANCER BIOL. AND DIAGNOSIS.

CANCER INST., NATL. INST. OF HEALTH, BETHESDA, MD. 20205

Full Journal Title: Journal of Biological Chemistry J BIOL CHEM 260 (27). 1985. 14431-14434. CODEN: JBCHA

amphiphilic properties of adenovirus capsid proteins and may help Ad2 capsid proteins that were associated with Triton X-114 at pH 5.0 were external proteins (hexon, penton base, and fiber), penton base had the about 60% of Ad2 was associated with the detergent phase. When a mixture of escape from acidic endocytic vesicles. basis of these results, it is suggested that mildly acidic pH induces highest association with Triton X-114 at pH 5.0. Both intact virus and the proteins were associated with the detergent at pH 5.0, but less than 5% of 35S-labeled capsid proteins was used at pH 7.0, 60-70% of the total 5% of Ad2 was associated with the detergent phase; at pH 5.0 or below, phase was separated from the aqueous phase by centrifugation, and the released into the aqueous phase on subsequent incubation at pH 7.0. On the the proteins interacted with detergent at pH 7.0. Among the three major amounts of Ad2 were determined in the two phases. At pH 7.0-8.0, less than Triton X-114 at various pH values varying from 3.0 to 8.0. The detergent 35S-Labeled adenovirus type 2 (Ad2) (10 ng/ml) was incubated with 1% Language: ENGLISH

Triton X-114 at various pH values varying from 3.0 to 8.0. The detergent

05aug98 07:45:03 User208669 Session D1236.8

\$4.00 1.335 DialUnits File155
\$0.00 67 Type(s) in Format 6
\$1.00 5 Type(s) in Format 7
\$1.00 72 Types
\$5.00 Estimated cost File155
\$8.74 1.665 DialUnits File5
\$0.00 46 Type(s) in Format 6
\$8.70 6 Type(s) in Format 7
\$8.70 52 Types
\$17.44 Estimated cost File5
OneSearch, 2 files, 3.000 DialUnits FileOS
\$22.44 Estimated cost this search
\$96.21 Estimated total session cost 12.056 DialUnits
Logoff: level 98.07.06 D 07:45:03

```
? sf allscience
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Your SELECT statement is:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ?'s bioreactor?' and adeno?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ? b 411
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    s bioreactor? and adeno?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  You have 145 files in your file list
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (To see banners, use SHOW FILES command)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              $0.14 Estimated total session cost 0.043 DialUnits
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          $0.14 Estimated cost this search
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        $0.14 Estimated cost File1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               05aug98 08:18:34 User208669 Session D1237.1
                                                             Examined 100 files
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Examined 50 files
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      $0.14 0.043 DialUnits File1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Items File
                               347: JAPIO_Oct 1976-1998/Mar.(UPDATED 980630)
                                                                                     340: CLAIMS(R)/US Patent_1950-98/Jul 28
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    103: Energy SciTec_1974-1998/Jul B1
                                                                                                                                               266: FEDRIP_1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         156: Toxline(R)_1965-1998/Jul
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     155: MEDLINE(R)_1966-1998/Sep W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 148: IAC Trade & Industry Database_1976-1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      108: Aerospace Database_1962-1998/July
348 EUROPEAN PATENTS_1978-1998/Jul W3-
                                                                                                                   315: ChemEng & Biotec Abs_1970-1998/Aug
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             144: Pascal_1973-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    98: General Sci Abs/Full-Text_1984-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      67: World Textiles_1970-1998/Jul
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    64: Global Mobility Database (R)_1965-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               53: FOODLINE(R): Food Science &
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             51: Food Sci.&Tech.Abs_1969-1998/Jul
                                                                                                                                                                           180: Federal Register_1985-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    96: FLUIDEX_1973-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       50: CAB Abstracts_1972-1998/Jun

    Dissertation Abstracts Online_1861-1998/Aug

                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             15: ABI/INFORM(R)_1971-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                     172: EMBASE Alert_1998/Aug W2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                94: JICST-EPlus_1985-1998/May W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 34: SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci_1990-1998/Jul Wa
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              76: Life Sciences Collection_1982-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          73: EMBASE_1974-1998/Aug W1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               16: IAC PROMT(R)_1972-1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         5: BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R)_1969-1998/JUL W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           8: Ei Compendex(R)_1970-1998/Aug W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Technology_1972-1998/Aug 03
                                                                                                                                                 N16
                                                             N19
                                                                                       Z18
                                                                                                                     N17
                                                                                                                                                                             N15
                                                                                                                                                                                                             N14
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           N13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       NI2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Ref
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              z
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           R
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Z<sub>4</sub>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Your last SELECT statement was:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Enter P or PAGE for more -
```

```
192 654: US Pat.Full._1990-1998/Jul 28
                                                                                   7 653: US Pat.Fulltext_1980-1989
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  434: SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci_1974-1989/Dec
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          377: Derwent Drug File_1983-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                        649: IAC NEWSWIRE ASAP(TM)_1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                                                       636: IAC Newsletter DB(TM)_1987-1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                                                                                            624: McGraw-Hill Publications_1985-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        481: Delphes Eur Bus_80-1998/Jul W3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 351: DERWENT WPI_1963-1998/UD=9830;UP=9827;UM=9825
764: BCC Market Research_1989-1998/Jun
```

39 files have one or more items; file list includes 145 files.

```
Your last SELECT statement was:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          S BIOREACTOR? AND ADENO?
39 files have one or more items; file list includes 145 files.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Items File
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             192 654: US Pat.Full._1990-1998/Jul 28
                                                                                                            315: ChemEng & Biotec Abs_1970-1998/Aug
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                348: EUROPEAN PATENTS_1978-1998/Jul W3-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              144: Pascal_1973-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                      155: MEDLINE(R)_1966-1998/Sep W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      34: SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci_1990-1998/Jul W4
                                       16: IAC PROMT(R)_1972-1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                            8: Ei Compendex(R)_1970-1998/Aug W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              73: EMBASE_1974-1998/Aug W1
                                                                       5: BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R)_1969-1998/JUL W4
```

```
S BIOREACTOR? AND ADENO?
39 files have one or more items; file list includes 145 files
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Items File
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          636: IAC Newsletter DB(TM)_1987-1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      653: US Pat.Fulltext_1980-1989
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            148: IAC Trade & Industry Database_1976-1998/Aug 05
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       351: DERWENT WPI_1963-1998/UD=9830;UP=9827;UM=9825
                                         180: Federal Register_1985-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                           347: JAPIO_Oct 1976-1998/Mar.(UPDATED 980630)
                                                                               35: Dissertation Abstracts Online_1861-1998/Aug
                                                                                                                                                                 103: Energy SciTec_1974-1998/Jul B1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   94: JICST-EPlus_1985-1998/May W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           76: Life Sciences Collection_1982-1998/Jun
```

```
? t s1/5/1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Executing TD451
                                 production of the protein: protein tyrosine phosphatase 1C (PTP1C). This
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           01506268 ORDER NO: AADMM-08219
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 File 35:Dissertation Abstracts Online 1861-1998/Aug
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ? save temp
protein was used as a model for both recombinant protein and adenovirus
                                                                                                            gene therapy, easily transporting heterologous genes into mammalian cells
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          LE SYSTEME D'EXPRESSION ADENOVIRUS ET CELLULES 2938 (FRECH TEXT)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     MISE A L'ECHELLE DU PROCEDE DE PRODUCTION DE PROTEINES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (c) 1998 UMI. All rts. reserv.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abstracts Online
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   RECOMBINANTES A VEC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Temp SearchSave "TD451" stored
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Degree: M.SC.A.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                Language: FRENCH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Descriptor Codes: 0542; 0410
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Descriptors: ENGINEERING, CHEMICAL; BIOLOGY, MICROBIOLOGY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Source: VOLUME 34/05 of MASTERS ABSTRACTS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Directeur: CLAUDE CHAVARIE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Corporate Source/Institution: ECOLE POLYTECHNIQUE, MONTREAL (CANADA)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Author: NADEAU, ISABELLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          $2.00 Estimated cost this search
                                                                                                                                             Adenovirus vectors are useful for recombinant protein production and
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         $2.14 Estimated total session cost 2.043 DialUnits
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    $2.00 Estimated cost File411
                                                                     In this work, we have used the human adenovirus/293S cells system for
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Set Items Description
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              05aug98 08:20:47 User208669 Session D1237.2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             (c) 1998 UMI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    - Enter P or PAGE for more -
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PAGE 2003. 173 PAGES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          $2.00 2.000 DialUnits File411
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             4513 ADENO?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    569 BIOREACTOR?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         3 BIOREACTOR? AND ADENO?
                                                                                                                                                                                         0-612-08219-9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ? b 351;exs
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          $6.00 Estimated cost File35
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    $6.00 Estimated cost this search
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  $8.14 Estimated total session cost 3.043 DialUnits
```

(\$\mu\$g/10\$\sp6\$ cells) was obtained when all essential amino acids were identify the most influent amino acids. The best specific production with a MLP (Major late promoter). Factorial designs were planned to vector production as PTP1C and viral capsid proteins are both controlled added during the process.

shake flasks, fed-batch production with glucose permitted maximum continuously minimized both lactate production and osmotic pressure. In stimulate specific production between 400 and 500 mOsm. Feeding glucose osmolality. Higher osmolality decreased the cell density but can slightly of glycolysis, decreases viability and specific production. Also, glucose, amino acid supplementation. It was shown that lactate, the major by-product operations in bioreactor since medium replacements were omitted at Fed-batch production in a 3.5L bioreactor with spent medium led to a good spent medium as well as a means to increase infectable cell density. production in fresh medium and good yields in spent medium. Fed-batch with amino acids and NaHCO\$\sb3\$ which were fed during production, increase infection time and during production. (Abstract shortened by UML) volumic productions at \$3.5\times10\sp6\$ cells/ml and it simplified glucose may then be the alternative for recombinant protein production with does not allow maximum production after infection, even with glucose and had supported cellular growth up to a density of \$2\times10\sp6\$ cells/ml Fresh medium was used for production since the culture medium, which

05aug98 08:22:17 User208669 Session D1237.3 \$2.00 4 Types \$4.00 1.000 DialUnits File35 \$2.00 1 Type(s) in Format 5 \$0.00 3 Type(s) in Format 6

File 351:DERWENT WPI 1963-1998/UD=9830;UP=9827;UM=9825 (c)1998 Derwent Info Ltd

changed for 1998. See HELP FORM 351 for more information *File 351: All images are now present. The display formats have

Executing TD451 S1 12 BIOREACTOR? AND ADENO? Set Items Description 4818 ADENO? 1292 BIOREACTOR?

DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI

(c)1998 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.

WPI Acc No: 93-086955/199311

Related WPI Acc No: 93-086719

XRAM Acc No: C93-038310

Patent Assignee: DOERR H (DOER-I) comprises using polyvinylformal or polyvinylbutyral as substrate Cultivation of adherent mammalian cells in protein-free medium -

Inventor: CINATL J

Number of Countries: 016 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

EP 531911 Patent No Kind Al Date 19930317 199311 B Week

Line Elips

EP 531911 B1 19971210 199803

ES 2111590 T3 19980316 199817

Local Applications (No Type Date): EP 92115226 A 19920905; EP 92115226 A 19920905; EP 92115226 A 19920905

Priority Applications (No Type Date): EP 91115336 A 19910911 Abstract (Basic): EP 531911 A

The cultivation of adherent mammalian cells on a polyvinylformal

and/or polyvinylbutyral substrate in a protein-free medium is claimed elements and vitamin C derivs.. media include Ham's F10 and F12, alpha-MEM and DMEM F12 without trace (Sigma) and SRE-199 (Sigma) plus 800 mg/ml CaCl2 is pref. used. Other glutamine dipeptide or, esp. for Vero cells, a 1:1 mixt.of Hybridmax DMEM F12 supplemented with trace elements, vitamin C phosphate and

glass or plastic coated with the substrate. Alternatively, the out in a bioreactor constructed from the substrate or pref. from metal of at least 2 x 10 power 4 cells/cm2. The cultivation can be carried bioreactor can be filled with glass beads, steel spirals etc. coated as a monolayer and are inoculated on the substrate surface at a density with the substrate. The cells are pref. cultivated, esp. without an adaptation phase,

substrates and is inexpensivivi polyvinylformyl substrate has optical properties equiv. to polysterol simpler and more widely applicable than known procedures. Further, the proteins. It is esp. suitable for cultivating Vero cells. The method is proteins, such as t-Pa, EPO, hGH, ICAM-1 and human lung surfactant with polio virus or adenovirus, as well as endogenous or recombinant inter alia, to produce viruses and vaccines, e.g. using cells infected USE/ADVANTAGE - Used to cultivate cell lines which can be used,

Abstract (Equivalent): EP 531911 B

and/or polyvinylbutyral substrate in a protein-free medium is claimed The cultivation of adherent mammalian cells on a polyvinylformal

glutamine dipeptide or, esp. for Vero cells, a 1:1 mixt of Hybridmax DMEM F12 supplemented with trace elements, vitamin C phosphate and

> elements and vitamin C derivs... media include Ham's F10 and F12, alpha-MEM and DMEM F12 without trace (Sigma) and SRE-199 (Sigma) plus 800 mg/ml CaCl2 is pref. used. Other

of at least 2 x 10 power 4 cells/cm2. The cultivation can be carried with the substrate. bioreactor can be filled with glass beads, steel spirals etc. coated out in a bioreactor constructed from the substrate or pref. from metal, as a monolayer and are inoculated on the substrate surface at a density glass or plastic coated with the substrate. Alternatively, the The cells are pref. cultivated, esp. without an adaptation phase,

simpler and more widely applicable than known procedures. Further, the with polio virus or adenovirus, as well as endogenous or recombinant substrates and is inexpensive. proteins. It is esp. suitable for cultivating Vero cells. The method is proteins, such as t-Pa, EPO, hGH, ICAM-1 and human lung surfactant inter alia, to produce viruses and vaccines, e.g. using cells infected polyvinylformyl substrate has optical properties equiv. to polysterol USE/ADVANTAGE - Used to cultivate cell lines which can be used,

009107190 (c)1998 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI

WPI Acc No: 92-234621/199228

XRAM Acc No: C92-105862

host cells that are e.g. adenosine deaminase-deficient Producing recombinant viral vectors for gene therapy - used to transduce

Patent Assignee: CELLCO INC (CELL-N); US DEPT OF COMMERCE (USDC) Inventor: BLAESE R M; CUL VER K W; KNAZEK R A

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 006

Patent Family:

Patent No Kind Date Week

WO 9210564 A1 19920625 199228 ₩

EP 564539 A4 19960306 199642

Local Applications (No Type Date): WO 91US9069 A 19911210; AU 9191246 A 19911210; WO 91US9069 A 19911210; JP 92502696 A 19911210; AU 9191246 A 19911210; EP 92902297 A 19920000 19911210; WO 91US9069 A 19911210; WO 91US9069 A 19911210; EP 92902297 A

Abstract (Basic): WO 9210564 A Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 90627008 A 19901213

vectors comprises: (a) inoculating the extra fibre space (EFS) of a A method (I) for producing a high titre of recombinant viral

SYSTEM:OS - DIALOG OneSearch Ref Items RT Index-term File 73:EMBASE 1974-1998/Aug W1 File 177:Adv.& Agency Red Books:Advertisers 1998/Jul \$19.45 Estimated cost File351 of at least 10%; (6) a dual bioreactor perfusion circuit comprising 2 comprising target cells transduced with retroviral vectors, at a concn contacting the cells with vectors produced in (b); (5) a compsn. monolayer; (3) a method that is a combination of the methods of (1) and \$19.45 Estimated cost this search substantial percentage of the cells are transduced. method of producing a high concn. of transduced cells comprising to allow EFS medium of the first to flow to the second EFS; and (7) a (2); (4) a method like (I) for transducing target cells comprising method like (I) in which the fibre of vectors in the EFS medium is at recombinant viral vectors in which a packaging cell line is used; (2) a infection of more than 1 recombinant viral vector per cell. is sufficiently high to transduce target cells at a multiplicity of cells in the bioreactor under conditions where the titre of the vectors viral vectors into the EFS medium; and (b) incubating the producer \$27.59 Estimated total session cost 4.043 DialUnits culturing the cells in a hollow fibre bioreactor and continuously that of the second such that the circuit may be intermittently opened hollow fibre bioreactors where the EFS of the first is connected to least 10-fold higher than that produced by cells cultured in the hollow fibre bioreactor with producer cells that release recombinant introducing a suspension of vectors into the EFS such that a Set Items Description 05aug98 08:25:18 User208669 Session D1237.4 Also new are: (1) a method like (I) for producing packaged USE - The transduced cells can be used in gene therapy (c) 1998 Reed Elsevier Inc (c) 1998 Elsevier Science B. V \$9.75 1.000 DialUnits File351 \$6.70 2 Type(s) in Format 27 \$3.00 12 Type(s) in Format 26 **\$**0.00 12 Type(s) in Format 6 SX AB 1316 SE E9 ES ES SYSTEM:OS - DIALOG OneSearch ? b 155,73;exs ...completed examining records Executing TD451 recombinant protein in human 293S cells. 08161031 95200732 (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) 2/7/11 (Item 11 from file: 155) Cytotechnology (NETHERLANDS) 1994, 15 (1-3) p145-55, ISSN 0920-9069 Scale-up of the adenovirus expression system for the production of File 73:EMBASE 1974-1998/Aug W1 Languages: ENGLISH Institut de recherche en biotechnologie, CNRC, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Garnier A; Cote J; Nadeau I; Kamen A; Massie B File 155:MEDLINE(R) 1966-1998/Sep W4 \$33.10 Estimated total session cost 5.043 DialUnits 530200 ADENO? S1 45 BIOREACTOR? AND ADENO? \$5.51 Estimated cost this search \$3.88 Estimated cost File73 \$1.63 Estimated cost File177 Set Items Description 05aug98 08:25:31 User208669 Session D1237.5 (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation (c) 1998 Elsevier Science B.V Enter P or PAGE for more \$3.88 0.500 DialUnits File73 OneSearch, 2 files, 1.000 DialUnits FileOS \$1.63 0.500 DialUnits File177 5004 BIOREACTOR? 41 RD (unique items) 1 SX 1032 SX 810 SX 3228 SX ALPHA GENE SXASUP SX 284 SXALPHA XXA

? b 177,73;esx

\$9.70 26 Types

SW984 SW962

XS*

Dwg.0/2

Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE

of 2 x 10(6) cells/mL by a medium replacement strategy. This allows the culture thereby establishing the scalability of this expression system. The glucose addition along with pH control can yield the same productivity as a production of as much as 90 mg/L of active recombinant protein per culture cells/mL. In this paper, we show with a model protein, Protein Tyrosine was limited to low cell density infected cultures of no more than 5 x 10(5) content. Until recently, high specific productivity of recombinant protein Human 293S cells, a cell line adapted to suspension culture, were grown to $5 \times 10(6)$ cells/mL in batch with calcium-free DMEM. These cells, production of various recombinant proteins and viruses. process we developed is used routinely with the same success for the Finally, the above results were reproduced in 3L bioreactor suspension medium replacement strategy at high cell density in calcium-free DMEM volume. Analysis of key limiting/inhibiting medium components showed that Phosphatase 1C, how product yield can be maintained at high cell densities 10 to 20% recombinant protein with respect to the total cellular protein infected with new constructions of adenovirus vectors, yielded as much as

MALOG(R)File 73:EMBASE (Item 8 from file: 73)

(c) 1998 Elsevier Science B.V. All rts. reserv.

10101756 EMBASE No: 96263305

adenovirus/293S expression system using fed-batch strategies Improvement of recombinant protein production with the human of denovirus/293S expression system using fed-batch strategies

Nadeau I.; Garnier A.; Cote J.; Massie B.; Chavarie C.; Kamen A.

Montreal, Que. H4P 2R2 Canada Inst. de Recherche en Biotechnologie, CNRC, 6100 avenue Royalmount,

CODEN: BIBIA ISSN: 0006-3592 Biotechnology and Bioengineering (USA), 1996, 51/6 (613-623)

LANGUAGES: English SUMMARY LANGUAGES: English

resuspending the culture in fresh medium at infection time. The pH was kept 2 x 106 to 3 x 106 cells/mL in a 3.5-L bioreactor. This was achieved by specific production of 30 to 45 microg of active protein/106 cells was (PTP1C) was used as a model for the scale-up of both applications. Maximum production of either recombinant protein or adenovirus vectors for use in maintained upon infection with adenovirus vectors at cell densities between gene therapy. In this work, the production of protein tyrosine phosphatase The human adenovirus/293S cell expression system is used for the

used medium led to lower production levels, suggesting that protein of medium at the time of infection with nutrient supplementation of the essential amino acids were added. Attempts to replace the complete change at 7.0 throughout the experiment and, at 24 h postinfection, glucose and such as that which would be brought about by lactic acid accumulation was lactic acid accumulation and increased osmolarity. Medium acidification expression was limited not by the absence of a key nutrient but by inhibitory factors. Two potentially inhibitory factors were investigated

> pH, led to increases in osmolarity. Osmolarities above 400 mOsm lowered mM or more. Additions of glucose, amino acids, and NaHCO3 used to control specific productivity was affected at higher lactate concentrations of 40 the cell viability when added in concentrations of 20 mM or more. But the shown to depress PTP1C production. The lactate molecule itself decreased scale. Fed-batch with glucose may provide a means to increase infected-cell infection. This fed-batch process was implemented successfully at the 3.5-1 production with cells resuspended either in fresh or spent medium at in osmolarity were reduced. In shake flasks, this method permitted maximum was kept at 5 mM by fed-batch addition, lactate production and increases translate into higher volumetric production. When glucose concentrations to 72 hpi. Because of the cell loss, this per cell yield increase did not below 500 mOsm. But, at 500 mOsm, PTP1C production peak was shifted from 48 cell density. However, specific production was not significantly affected density beyond 3 x 106 cells/mL

Items Description

45 BIOREACTOR? AND ADENO?

41 RD (unique items)

? s bioreactor? and 239

5004 BIOREACTOR?

S3 0 BIOREACTOR? AND 239 7380 239

? s bioreactor? and 293

5004 BIOREACTOR?

7830 293

6 BIOREACTOR? AND 293

? t s4/7/1 5

4/7/1 (Item 1 from file: 155)

DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R)

07331243 91214772 (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv. Q H 55, C

times for cells, high and low molecular weight compounds A two-compartment cell entrapment bioreactor with three different holding

Scholz M; Hu WS

Orthopedic Products Division, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55144-1000

Journal Code: AT5 Cytotechnology (NETHERLANDS) Sep 1990, 4 (2) p127-37, ISSN 0920-9069

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE

collagen/chitosan mixture were loaded to the cell chamber and were allowed to form gel inside. Contraction of the cell-laden gel occurred subsequently ultrafiltration membrane. Cells and solution of collagen or cells and medium respectively. The two chambers are separated by an A new bioreactor for animal cell cultivation employs two compartments for

configurations, was used to cultivate recombinant human cell, 293, for Protein C production over 60 to 90 days. separately. The new bioreactor, in both flat-bed and hollow-fiber rates for cell and medium chambers, the resident time for cells, high and are replenished and removed from the medium chamber. By adjusting the flow cell chamber, while the small molecular weight nutrients and metabolites low molecular weight components of the system can be manipulated retained in the reactor, the high molecular product(s) accumulate in the to create a new zone in the cell chamber. In such a bioreactor cells are

> Logoff: level 98.07.06 D 08:30:12 \$10.33 Estimated cost this search \$43.43 Estimated total session cost 6.043 DialUnits \$8.90 Estimated cost File73 OneSearch, 2 files, 1.000 DialUnits FileOS \$3.80 28 Types \$3.80 2 Type(s) in Format 7

DIALOG(R)File 73:EMBASE 4/7/5 (Item 4 from file: 73)

(c) 1998 Elsevier Science B.V. All rts. reserv. 8716622 EMBASE No. 93020407

calcium concentration on spatial distribution of viability Cultivation of mammalian cells as aggregates in bioreactors: Effect of

Peshwa M. V.; Kyung Y.-S.; McClure D.B.; Hu W.-S.

Minneapolis, MN 55455 USA Dept. of Chem. Engin./Materials Sci., University of Minnesota,

A A 6 4 5 5 BIOTECULARY BY STATE ATTENTION OF THE STATE ATTENT OF THE STATE ATTENT

BIOTECHNOL. BIOENG. (USA), 1993, 41/2 (179-187)

CODEN: BIBIA ISSN: 0006-3592 ADONIS ORDER NUMBER:

000635929300002W

LANGUAGES: English SUMMARY LANGUAGES: English

ease of retention in a perfusion bioreactor, aggregate cultures offer an exponentially growing cultures. Aggregates from the high calcium culture in microscopic examination of the aggregates revealed that cell packing was cultures with a high calcium concentration. Scanning and transmission course of cultivation the size distribution of aggregates shifted and the aggregates in suspension. The concentration of calcium ion, in the range of the stationary phase exhibited a lower viability in the interior. With its the aggregates. High viability was observed in the aggregates obtained from microscopy was applied to examine the viability of cells in the interior of retained in aggregates from both low and high calcium cultures. Confocal greater in the high calcium cultures and that ultrastructural integrity was fraction of larger aggregates increased. This effect was more profound in 100 microM to 1 mM, affected the rate of aggregate formation. During the Recombinant human kidney epithelial 293 cells were cultivated as

alternative choice for large-scale operations

05aug98 08:30:12 User208669 Session D1237.6 \$0.40 23 Types \$1.03 0.342 DialUnits File155 \$0.40 2 Type(s) in Format 7 **\$**0.00 21 Type(s) in Format 6

\$1.43 Estimated cost File155 \$5.10 0.658 DialUnits File73 **\$**0 00 **2**6 Type(s) in Format 6

Not use ful

CN Benzon nuclease CN ***Benzonase* OTHER NAMES: CN ***Nuclease, endo-, benzonase (9CI)*** (CA INDEX NAME) L1CI MAN MF Unspecified RN 138674-31-4 REGISTRY DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 19 JUL 98 HIGHEST RN 208640-75-9 STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 18 JUL 98 HIGHEST RN 208640-75-9 COPYRIGHT (C) 1998 American Chemical Society (ACS) PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:30:46 ON 20 JUL 1998 => file ca L1 ANSWER I OF I REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 1998 ACS => s benzonase or pulmozyme TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JANUARY 14, 1998 FILE 'CA' ENTERED AT 09:31:56 ON 20 JUL 1998 "HELP COMMANDS" at an arrow prompt (=>). For a list of commands available to you in the current file, enter FLE IS NOT A RECOGNIZED COMMAND COST IN U.S. DOLLARS Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is COPYRIGHT (C) 1998 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS) PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT FULL ESTIMAȚED COST COST IN U.S. DOLLARS The previous command name entered was not recognized by the system. *** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE *** FULL ESTIMATED COST STN Files: AGRICOLA, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, CIN, PNI, RTECS*, TOXLIT, USPATFULL ***Benzonase*** (*File contains numerically searchable property data) 0 PULMOZYME 1 BENZONASE 10 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1967 TO DATE) 10 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1967 TO DATE) I BENZONASE OR PULMOZYME ENTRY ENTRY SESSION SINCE FILE SINCE FILE 8.72 0.15TOTAL TOTAL

> FILE COVERS 1967 - 18 Jul 1998 (980718/ED) VOL 129 ISS 4 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December

substance identification. This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate

=> s ||

ENTER DISPLAY FORMAT (BIB):bib abs 10 L1

AN 129:24991 CA L2 ANSWER I OF 10 CA COPYRIGHT 1998 ACS

TI Genetic engineering, production and characterization of monomeric variants of the dimeric Serratia marcescens endonuclease

AU Franke, Ingo; Meiss, Gregor; Blecher, Dinah; Gimadutdinow, Oleg-Urbanke, Claus; Pingoud, Alfred

SO FEBS Lett. (1998), 425(3), 517-522 CS Fachbereich Biologie, Institut für Biochemie, Justus-Liebig Universitat, Giessen, D-35392, Germany

PB Elsevier Science B.V. CODEN: FEBLAL; ISSN: 0014-5793

DT Journal

AB The Serratia nuclease (Benzonase) is a non-specific endonuclease LA English the catalytic function of the Serratia nuclease. In contrast, the allows one to conclude that the dimeric state is not essential for chem. denaturation and activity as the wild-type enzyme. This are monomers and have the same secondary structure, stability toward demonstrate here that these variants, H184A, H184N, H184T and H184R dimers of identical subunits, with the notable exception of the member of a large family of related endonucleases, most of which are which cleaves single- and double-stranded RNA and DNA. It is a presumably because this amino acid substitution changes the S179C variant which is also a monomer shows little activity Science 5, 24-33) were expected to be unable to dimerize. We the crystal structure (Miller, M.D. and Krause, K.L. (1996), Protein structure of the enzyme. function we have produced variants of this nuclease which based on the dimer state of the Serratia nuclease is essential for its Anabaena nuclease which is a monomer. In order to find out whether

L2 ANSWER 2 OF 10 CA COPYRIGHT 1998 ACS

AN 126:261205 CA

TI Ultrasound permeabilizes CHO cells for the endonucleases Alul and benzon nuclease

AU Johannes, Christian; Obe, Guenter

CS University of Essen, Department of Genetics, P.O. Box 45037, Essen

D-45117, Germany SO Mutat. Res. (1997), 374(2), 245-251 CODEN: MUREAV; ISSN: 0027-5107 PB Elsevier

DT Journal LA English

AB Ultrasound permeabilizes Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells for the endonucleases AluI and benzon nuclease which leads to the induction of chromosomal aberrations by these enzymes. A few aberrant cells were obsd. when trypsinized cells or adherent cells were exposed to the enzymes in the absence of ultrasound. Our data show that sonication can be used to introduce endonucleases into CHO cells. We further demonstrate that few cells can internalize endonucleases without previous permeabilization.

L2 ANSWER 3 OF 10 CA COPYRIGHT 1998 ACS

AN 125:240235 CA

TI Endonuclease digestion followed by chromatography in method of purification of recombinant viral vectors containing a therapeutic gene

IN Shabram, Paul W.; Huyghe, Bernard G.; Liu, Xiaodong; Shepard, H. Michael

PA Canji, Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 40 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

PI WO 9627677 A2 960912

S W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI

RW: AT, BE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CH, CI, CM, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GA, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, ML, NL, PT, SE

AI WO 96-US3369 960306

PRAI US 95-400793 950307

DT Patent

LA English

AB The invention provides a method for purifying viral vectors contage therapeutic genes for use in gene therapy. The invention comprises a method of purifin from a cell lysate of a recombinant viral vector contage a therapeutic gene which comprises: (a) treating said lysate with an enzymic agent that selectively degrades both unencapsulated DNA and RNA; (b) chromatographing the treated lysate from step (a) on a first resin; and (c) chromatographing the eluant from step (b) on a second resin; wherein one resin is an anion exchange resin and the other is an immobilized metal ion chromatog. (IMAC) resin or a hydrophobic interaction chromatog, resin.

L2 ANSWER 4 OF 10 CA COPYRIGHT 1998 ACS

AN 123:309251 CA

TI Sequence preferences in cleavage of dsDNA and ssDNA by the extracellular Serratia marcescens endonuclease

AU Meiss, Gregor; Friedhoff, Peter, Hahn, Meinhard; Gimadutdinow, Oleg: Pingoud, Alfred

CS Institut fuer Biochemie, Justus-Liebig-Universitaet, Giessen, D-35392, Germany

SO Biochemistry (1995), 34(37), 11979-88 CODEN: BICHAW; ISSN: 0006-2960

DT Journal

LA English

OS CJACS-IMAGE; CJACS

AB The preferred cleavage sites in dsDNA and ssDNA for the extracellular Serratia marcescens endonuclease (com. available as endonuclease that attacks a particular substrate more evenly under nuclease compared to DNase I is a slightly more nonspecific nuclease produces a very different cleavage pattern compared to preferred sites than obsd. in dsDNA. On dsDNA, the Serratia of the duplex. SsDNA cleavage occurs at somewhat different in one strand with cleavage at the same position in the other strand d(G).cntdot.d(C)-tracts, and avoids cleavage of d(A).cntdot.d(T)shows preferences for GC-rich regions in dsDNA, in particular carried out under single hit conditions demonstrate that the enzyme duplex strands was prepd. by affinity chromatog. Cleavage expts. substrates. Two different dsDNA substrates were synthesized by nuclease like DNase I is sensitive to global features of the DNA, of DMSO, it becomes more nonspecific. Addn. of urea, however, makes std. reaction conditions. At high ionic strength or in the presence enzymes avoid d(A).cntdot.d(T)-tracts. In general, the Serratia tracts. There is a correlation between cleavage at a given position using either radioactively or fluorescent dye labeled primers. BENZONASE) were identified by limited digestion of PCR-generated with synthetic oligodeoxynucleotides, we conclude that the Serratia bovine pancreatic DNase I, with the notable exception that both SsDNA of identical sequence to one of the fluorescent dye labeled whether a site is cleaved preferentially. Some of these sequence-dependent interactions between substrate and nuclease det for example, the width of the minor groove. In addn., localized these results which were confirmed by the results of cleavage expts the enzyme more selective than obsd. under std. conditions. From interactions seem to be the same for ds- and ssDNA.

L2 ANSWER 5 OF 10 CA COPYRIGHT 1998 ACS

AN 122:125450 CA

TI A new mass spectrometric approach to detect modifications in DNA AU Janning, Petra; Schrader, Wolfgang; Linscheid, Michael

- CS Inst. Spektrochim. Angew. Spektroskopie, Dortmund, D-44013, Germany SO Rapid Commun. Mass Spectrom. (1994), 8(12), 1035-40 CODEN: RCMSEF; ISSN: 0951-4198
- DT Journal
- LA English
- AB A new approach is described for the enzymic digestion of DNA electrospray spraying system. Neg. mol. ions of the nucleotides sepn. capillary was used as the innermost capillary of an sepd. into groups with nucleotides of the same chain length. The yielding a rather strong electroosmotic flow. The oligomers are sepd. using capillary-zone electrophoresis with a buffer system, remove the terminal phosphate. The mixt. of oligonucleotides was to octanucleoside heptaphosphates. DNA was digested by means of the yielding oligonucleotides ranging from dinucleoside monophosphates may be apparent. Results from calf thymus DNA digests and specificity, the information is retained in the oligomers. Thus, mobility. For modifying reactions which exhibit sequence differences in mass, but also can possess altered electrophoretic detection of DNA modifications since they lead not only to sector-field mass spectrometer. This approach allows the facile were recorded using a home-built interface and ion source for a benzon nuclease, as unspecific nuclease, and alk. phosphatase to preliminary expts. with DNA adducts with styrene oxide are levels, since in longer chains, even complex sequence specificity reactions of DNA with electrophiles can be evaluated at different
- L2 ANSWER 6 OF 10 CA COPYRIGHT 1998 ACS
- AN 122:99113 CA
- TI Induction of chromosomal aberrations with benzon nuclease in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells
- AU Johannes, C.; Obe, G.
- CS University GH Essen, Department of Genetics, P.O. Box 45037, Essen D-45117, Germany
- SO Mutat. Res. (1994), 325(2/3), 113-16 CODEN: MUREAV; ISSN: 0027-5107
- DT Journal
- LA English
- AB Benzon nuclease, an endonuclease originating from Serratia marcescens, was tested for its chromosome-breaking activity in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Using a permeabilizing method with hypertonic glycerol, benzon nuclease induced chromosomal aberrations in an S-phase independent manner. The frequencies of polycentric chromosomes were correlated with the dose of the enzyme and the intercellular distribution of aberrations was overdispersed.
- L2 ANSWER 7 OF 10 CA COPYRIGHT 1998 ACS

- AN 121:127519 CA
- TI Induction of sister-chromatid exchanges by Alul, DNase I, benzon nuclease and bleomycin in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells
- AU Obe, G.; Schunck, C.; Johannes, C.
- CS University GH Essen, Department of Genetics, P.O. Box 45037 D-45117, Essen, Germany
- SO Mutat. Res. (1994), 307(1), 315-21 CODEN: MUREAV, ISSN: 0027-5107
- DT Journal
- AB Various endonucleases (Alul, DNase I, benzon nuclease) and bleomycin induce sister-chromatid exchanges (SCE) in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells. The frequencies of SCE are elevated in cells with chromosome-type aberrations, only slightly elevated in cells with chromatid exchanges, and in the control range in cells without chromosomal aberrations. These data indicate that SCE are produced when DNA breaks induced in G1 are either not repaired or misrepaired.

L2 ANSWER 8 OF 10 CA COPYRIGHT 1998 ACS

AN 120:72890 CA

- TI Activated polymeric carriers, their fabrication and use
- IN Mueller, Egbert; Badel, Kerstin; Mueller, Andreas; Herbert, Stefan; Seiler, Anja
- PA Merck Patent G.m.b.H., Germany
- SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 20 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

- PI EP 565978 A1 931020
- DS R: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL
- AI EP 93-105560 930403
- PRAI DE 92-4212730 920416
- DT Patent
- LA German
- AB Activated linear polymers, attached to a hydroxylated carrier and bearing oxirane or azlactone groups, are prepd. which can be used for immobilization of enzymes or ligands for affinity chromatog of biopolymers. The polymers are prepd. from monomers R1R2C:CR3Y (R1, R2, R3 = H, Me; Y = oxirane- or azlactone-contg. substituent) which may optionally be copolymd. with R1R2C:CR3C(O)NH2. Thus, poly(acryloyl-2-methylalanine) was grafted onto Fractogel-TSK HW 65 (S) using cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate as initiator and cyclized to an azlactone with Ac2O for immobilization of protein A.
- L2 ANSWER 9 OF 10 CA COPYRIGHT 1998 ACS
- AN 116:150344 CA
- Tl Hydrolysis of nucleic acids in single-cell protein concentrates using immobilized benzonase

- AU Moreno, J. M.; Sanchez-Montero, J. M.; Ballesteros, A.; Sinisterra, J. V.
- CS Fac. Pharm., Univ. Complutense, Madrid, 28040, Spain
- SO Appl. Biochem. Biotechnol. (1991), 31(1), 43-51

CODEN: ABIBDL; ISSN: 0273-2289

DT Journal

AB Hydrolysis of nucleic acids for single-cell protein concs. was carried out in 1 step by using benzonase immobilized on corncob particles. The immobilization was carried out by tosylation of primary alcs. of cellulose of corncob. The immobilized benzonase was more stable to pH changes than native benzonase, but the same optimum values of Mg concn. and temp. were obtained. The DNase activity was greater than the RNase activity. The protein DNA content was reduced to 3-6% and that of RNA to 50%. The protein loss was negligible (1%). The enzymic activity/unit wt. of enzyme was greater for benzonase than for other nucleases insolubilized on corncob by the same procedure.

L2 ANSWER 10 OF 10 CA COPYRIGHT 1998 ACS

AN 116:54600 CA

- TI Contribution to the study of the enzymatic activity of benzonase AU Moreno, J. M.; Sanchez-Montero, J. M.; Sinisterra, J. V.; Nielsen,
- CS Fac. Pharm., Univ. Complutense, Madrid, 28040, Spain
- SO J. Mol. Catal. (1991), 69(3), 419-27

CODEN: JMCADS; ISSN: 0304-5102

DT Journal

LA English

AB The hydrolytic activity of benzonase has been studied at different values of Mg(II) concn., pH, temp. and percentages of water-miscible org. solvents (DMSO, THF, acetonitrile and DMF). The action of these parameters on the UV spectra of benzonase has been analyzed. The best exptl. conditions (pH = 8.0, T = 37.degree., [Mg(II)] = 2 mM) lead to a well-defined conformation. This conformation is active vs. DNA and RNA. Changes in these parameters give conformational alterations which can be monitored by changes in the UV spectra. Org. solvents deactive the enzyme by hydrophobic interaction of the lipophilic solvent mols. with the aliph. residues of the protein. DMF, the most hydrophilic solvent tested, gives slight deactivation of the enzyme. Benzonase hydrolyzes native DNA, heat-denatured DNA and RNA. The active site seems to be the same in all cases. Benzonase has been immobilized for the first time, retaining high enzymic activity.

> log hold

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION

FULL ESTIMATED COST
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)
SINCE FILE
TOTAL
ENTRY SESSION

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE -4.90 -4.90 -4.90 SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 60 MINUTES

STN INTERNATIONAL SESSION SUSPENDED AT 09:33:23 ON 20 JUL 1998

? s pulmozyme *File 155: format of UD= has changed quantification of deoxyribonuclease I (DNase; IUB 3.1.21.1) activity. The 0003-2697 Journal Code: 4NK DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) South San Francisco, California 94080, USA. human deoxyribonuclease I [Pulmozyme, (dornase alpha)] 08910244 97071275 (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) ?ts1/7/19-13 File 155:MEDLINE(R) 1966-1998/Sep W2 method was adapted from the procedure devised by Kurnick which employs a Francisco, California 94080. 08127706 95168583 (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv Shire SJ Languages: ENGLISH Department of Pharmaceutical Research and Development, Genentech, Inc. Stability characterization and formulation development of recombinant Anal Biochem (UNITED STATES) Nov 1 1994, 222 (2) p351-8, ISSN Department of BioAnalytical Technology, Genentech, Inc., South Sar Sinicropi D; Baker DL; Prince WS; Shiffer K; Shak S Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE; REVIEW; REVIEW, TUTORIAL Pharm Biotechnol (UNITED STATES) 1996, 9 p393-426, ISSN 1078-0467 A simple, high throughput, and precise assay was developed for Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE Languages: ENGLISH Colorimetric determination of DNase I activity with a DNA-methyl green \$0.20 Estimated cost this search \$0.20 Estimated cost File1 \$0.20 Estimated total session cost 0.062 DialUnits Set Items Description 20jul98 08:34:57 User208669 Session D1216.1 (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation \$0.20 0.062 DialUnits File I 13 PULMOZYME

> standards were added to the substrate in microtiter plates and were temperature of the reaction, the assay permits quantification of DNase in the absorbance of the solution at 620 nm. By adjusting the time and with that determined by the widely used "hyperchromicity" method originated generated with Pulmozyme recombinant human deoxyribonuclease I (rhDNase) activity over a wide concentration range (0.4 to 8900 ng/ml). Samples and green. Hydrolysis of the DNA produced unbound methyl green and a decrease substrate comprised of highly polymerized native DNA complexed with methyl activity of rhDNase and DNase isolated from human urine. versatile than the hyperchromicity method and was used to characterize the hydrolysis of DNA. The DNA-methyl green assay was simpler and more by Kunitz, which is based on the increase in absorbance at 260 nm upon 11%. Activity determination by the DNA-methyl green method correlated well incubated for 1-24 h at 25-37 degrees C to achieve the desired assay range Interassay precision was less than 12% CV and recovery was within 100 +/-The DNase activity of the samples was interpolated from a standard curve

01//

DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R)

(c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv

08002656 94377316

Consensus conference: practical applications of Pulmozyme. September 22, 1993.

Ramsey BW; Dorkin HL

Cystic Fibrosis Center, Children's Hospital & Medical Center, Seattle, WA 98105.

Pediatr Pulmonol (UNITED STATES) Jun 1994, 17 (6) p404-8, ISSN 8755-6863 Journal Code: OWH

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: CONSENSUS DEVELOPMENT CONFERENCE; JOURNAL ARTICLE; REVIEW

& Kets.)

1/7/11

DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R)

(c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv

07955618 94304663

Pharmaco-toxicological expert report Pulmozyme rhDNase Genentech, Inc

Hum Exp Toxicol (ENGLAND) May 1994, 13 Suppl 1 pS1-42, ISSN 0960-3271

Genentech, Inc., South San Francisco, California.

Journal Code: AQL Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE; REVIEW; REVIEW, ACADEMIC

1/7/12

of patients with CF. Although it does not represent a replacement for Journal Code: XOP 07948810 94295212 (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv. DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) Logoff: level 98.07.06 D 08:37:07 medical problem that physicians have struggled with treating for years. function. The development of this drug has helped to provide treatment to a 0097-9805 Journal Code: OUN 07937152 94277676 (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv. DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) current standard therapies, it is an effective agent in improving lung Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE; REVIEW; REVIEW, TUTORIAL (13 Refs.) Wien Klin Wochenschr (AUSTRIA) 1994, 106 (8) p253-6, ISSN 0043-5325 Pediatr Nurs (UNITED STATES) May-Jun 1994, 20 (3) p278-9, ISSN Pulmozyme (Domase Alfa). Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE Gutteridge C; Kuhn RJ Pulmozyme--Dornase alfa. Languages: GERMAN Toglhofer W Dornase alfa is the first new drug released in 30 years for the treatment Languages: ENGLISH [Pulmozyme (Dornase alfa)] \$4.40 Estimated total session cost 1.062 DialUnits \$4.20 Estimated cost this search \$4.20 Estimated cost File155 20jul98 08:37:07 User208669 Session D1216.2 \$1.20 19 Types \$3.00 1.000 DialUnits File155 **\$**0.00 13 Type(s) in Format 6 \$1.20 6 Type(s) in Format 7

05523224 90173860

E10 E8 E6 E7 E9 ? t s4/3/1 2 4-8 ES ? e au=mosher m? *File 155: format of UD= has changed File 155:MEDLINE(R) 1966-1998/Sep W2 Reconnected in file 155 20jul98 08:53:27 DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) 0021-9258 Journal Code: HIV between F1 and Fo but not Fo-mediated H+ translocation (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv ? s e2,e4 ? s au=mosher, m? (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv 06239240 85182594 DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE Languages: ENGLISH Contract/Grant No.: GM-23105, GM, NIGMS; 5 T32 GM07215, GM, NIGMS J Biol Chem (UNITED STATES) Apr 25 1985, 260 (8) p4807-14, ISSN Mosher ME, White LK, Hermolin J, Fillingame RH H+-ATPase of Escherichia coli. An uncE mutation impairing coupling Set Items Description (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation Items Index-term Enter P or PAGE for more 39 AU=MOSHER LR 8 AU=MOSHER ME 0 *AU=MOSHER M? 9 AU=MOSHER M 5 AU=MOSHER MD 12 AU≃MOSHER MB 1 AU=MOSHER P 2 AU=MOSHER NL 9 AU=MOSHER M AU=MOSHER ML JR 21 E2,E4 12 AU=MOSHER MB AU=MOSHER MF 0 AU=MOSHER, M? AU=MOSHER MR AU=MOSHER N

> eight-subunit F1F0-ATPase following induction of a lambda-transducing phage mutants of Escherichia coli. carrying the unc operon. DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) 04491700 81069901 (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv Journal Code: MVA Subunits of the H+-ATPase of Escherichia coli. Overproduction of an Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE Languages: ENGLISH Fillingame RH; Mosher ME Contract/Grant No.: GM-23105, GM, NIGMS Methods Enzymol (UNITED STATES) 1986, 126 p558-68, ISSN 0076-6879 Use of lambda-unc transducing phages in genetic analysis of H(+)-ATPase Foster DL; Mosher ME; Futai M; Fillingame RH

0021-9258 Journal Code: HIV GM07215, GM, NIGMS J Biol Chem (UNITED STATES) Dec 25 1980, 255 (24) p12037-41, ISSN Contract/Grant No.: GM023105, GM, NIGMS; GM-7215, GM, NIGMS; 5 T32

Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE

Languages: ENGLISH

DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R)

04427459 84289384 (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv

cations. Escherichia coli F1-ATPase affects dependence of its activity on divalent A phenylalanine for serine substitution in the beta subunit of

Noumi T; Mosher ME; Natori S; Futai M; Kanazawa H

0021-9258 Journal Code: HIV J Biol Chem (UNITED STATES) Aug 25 1984, 259 (16) p10071-5, ISSN

Contract/Grant No.: GM-23105, GM, NIGMS

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE

(c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R)

04421796 84212269

Escherichia coli H+-ATPase differ in effect on coupled ATP hydrolysis. Fillingame RH; Peters LK; White LK; Mosher ME; Paule CR Mutations altering aspartyl-61 of the omega subunit (uncE protein) of

J Bacteriol (UNITED STATES) Jun 1984, 158 (3) p1078-83, ISSN

0021-9193 Journal Code: HH3

Contract/Grant No.: GM23105, GM, NIGMS; 5 T32 GM07215, GM, NIGMS

Languages: ENGLISH

characterization of H+-ATPase mutants of Escherichia coli 0021-9258 Journal Code: HIV subunit of subunit of F0 sector. DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) 0021-9193 Journal Code: HH3 04332365 84061611 File 155:MEDLINE(R) 1966-1998/Sep W2 Reconnected in file 155 20jul98 09:23:29 04323035 83082929 (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) *File 155: format of UD= has changed. Logoff: level 98.07.06 D 08:56:26 ? log hold J Biol Chem (UNITED STATES) Jan 10 1983, 258 (1) p604-9, ISSN H+-ATPase of Escherichia coli uncB402 mutation leads to loss of chi Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE Languages: ENGLISH Contract/Grant No.: GM-23105, GM, NIGMS; 5 T32 GM07215, GM, NIGMS J Bacteriol (UNITED STATES) Dec 1983, 156 (3) p1078-92, ISSN Mosher ME; Peters LK; Fillingame RH Use of lambda unc transducing bacteriophages in genetic and biochemical Languages: ENGLISH Contract/Grant No.: GM-23105, GM, NIGMS, 5 T32 GM07215, GM, NIGMS Fillingame RH, Mosher ME, Negrin RS, Peters LK Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE \$4.40 Estimated total session cost 1.000 DialUnits \$4.40 Estimated cost this search \$4.40 Estimated cost File155 (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation 20jul98 08:56:26 User208669 Session D1216.3 \$1.40 36 Types \$3.00 1.000 DialUnits File155 \$1.40 7 Type(s) in Format 3 \$0.00 29 Type(s) in Format 6

Set Items Description

20jul98 09:27:53 User208669 Session D1216.4

\$3.00 1.000 DialUnits File155

? s diafiltration treatment, plasma proteins and hormones. They are in various stages of are already available for use as immunomodulators, agents for turnour 05921921 88251541 and ultrafiltration/diafiltration.(ABSTRACT TRUNCATED AT 250 WORDS) (32 recombinant protein from the culture filtrate, in order to minimize not depend on the fermentation process but is entirely determined by the concentrated. The subsequent strategy for purification of the protein does to be renatured, or the proteins secreted by cells and have to be disrupted, and the insoluble protein, desposited in "inclusion bodies" has this in turn defines the first purification step. The microorganisms are the protein determine which microorganisms or cell cultures are used and immediately after the fermentation of the host cell. The characteristics of for human use is an essential part of the biotechnical process. It starts protein chemists. Purification of recombinant DNA-derived proteins intended by recombinant cells, their purification presents a particular challenge to the finished products. Since the active substances are proteins synthesized development, ranging from cloning of the producing cells to marketing of to patients for replacement therapy. Many proteins as active ingredients produced, using the methods of recombinant DNA technology and administered deficiency gives rise to pathological reactions. These proteins can now be 0004-4172 Journal Code: 91U Fed. Rep. of Germany. (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) out by precipitation followed by reconstitution or, preferably, by dialysis this purpose. The concentration of protein and buffer changes are carried Immunoaffinity or ligand-affinity chromatography is used preferentially for potential changes brought about by proteases or glycosidases. purification step is to isolate as fast and quantitatively as possible the physiochemical properties of the proteins. The goal of the first Proteins maintain functions important to life. Faulty functioning or Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE; REVIEW; REVIEW, TUTORIAI Languages: ENGLISH Arzneimittelforschung (GERMANY, WEST) Mar 1988, 38 (3) p422-8, ISSN Dr. Karl Thomae GmbH, Bioengineering Techniques, Biberach an der Riss Werner RG; Berthold W Purification of proteins produced by biotechnological process 95 DIAFILTRATION

\$0.00 95 Type(s) in Format 6
\$0.20 1 Type(s) in Format 7
\$0.20 96 Types
\$3.20 Estimated cost File155
\$3.20 Estimated cost this search
\$3.20 Estimated total session cost 1.000 DialUnits

? t s3/7/2 3 6 17 25 File 357: Derwent Biotechnology Abs 1982-1998/Aug B1 LANGUAGE: English NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: EP 95119383 APPLIC. DATE: 951208 PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: KR 33594 APPLIC. DATE: 941210 PATENT NUMBER: EP 716094 PATENT DATE: 960612 WPI ACCESSION NO.: PATENT ASSIGNEE: LG-Chem. 1996 CORPORATE SOURCE: Seoul, Korea. AUTHOR: Park S J; Lee Y M; Yoon K H; Lim K J; Kwon Y S (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. DIALOG(R)File 357: Derwent Biotechnology Abs ? s s1 and s2 ? s virus ? s diafiltration ABSTRACT: A new process for purification of a recombinant hepatitis B virus Isolation of recombinant hepatitis B virus surface antigen - purification 199674 DBA Accession No.: 96-09854 PATENT with a chaotropic salt (1-8 M sodium thiocyanate, potassium surface antigen pre-S2 peptide involves cell disintegration in buffer chromatography, for use as a recombinant vaccine by chaotropic salt, surfactant and alkali extraction, followed by 0.1-0.2 M NaCl). A salt may be added at the surfactant and/or alkali cutoff of at least 1,000,000 (in Tris or phosphate buffer, pH 6-8, with chromatography on phenyl-agarose (at pH 8.8-11.0 with 1-4 M urea, with silica surface area 100-500 sq m/g and elution at pH 8.8-11.0 with extraction (pH to 11.0-13.5), silica gel chromatography (at pH 4.5-6.0, obtain a cell homogenate. Surfactant (0.1-0.5% w/v Tween-20, Tween-80 extraction steps, and chromatography may be preceded by removal of cell EG), and gel filtration on dextran or polyacrylamide gel with a mol.wt. washed with 10-40 wt.% ethylene glycol (EG), and eluted with 60-80 wt.% thiocyanate, ammonium thiocyanate, guanidinium chloride or urea) to debris and contaminants and diafiltration. The antigen may be used as a 1-8 M urea and 0.1-0.3 wt.% surfactant), hydrophobic interaction Triton X-100 or sodium deoxycholate) may be added, followed by alkali S2 22249 VIRUS Set Items Description (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd 22249 S2 219 S1 26 SI AND S2 219 DIAFILTRATION

recombinant vaccine. (12pp)

(c) 1998 Dervent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs 194906 DBA Accession No.: 96-05677 PATENT

- influenza virus antigen purification; useful in vaccine and as diagnostic Pure influenza antigen preparation by ultrafiltration of viral suspension

AUTHOR: Violay J M; Court G; Gerdil C; Chalumeau H; McVerry P CORPORATE SOURCE: Lyon, France.

PATENT NUMBER: WO 9605294 PATENT DATE: 960222 WPI ACCESSION NO.: PATENT ASSIGNEE: Pasteur-Merieux-Serums-Vaccines 1996

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: FR 9410039 APPLIC. DATE: 940816 NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: WO 95US727 APPLIC. DATE: 950606 LANGUAGE: French 96-139692 (9614)

ABSTRACT: Preparation of purified influenza virus (IV) antigens (A) from a components are removed by diafiltration. The starting material is concentration of 0.2-1 ng/ml) using buffer (phosphate-buffered saline) repeated. The resulting viral suspension is standardized (to a protein especially in a sucrose gradient at about 9,000 x g, then filtered either order. (1) is preferably octoxynol-9 (Triton X-100). In a components. If both steps (a) and (b) are used, they may be done in of an amphiphilic, nonionic surfactant (I) then elimination of filtration step, and/or (b) fragmentation of live virus in the presence cultivate the virus. (A) are used to make IV vaccines or diagnostic particularly allantoic fluid from embryonated eggs being used to and fragmented at 20-25 deg by the addition of (I). Undesirable (down to a minimum pore size of 0.3 um) and ultracentrifugation virus composition is particularly purified by zonal centrifugation. preferred process, comprising step (a) only or steps (a) and (b), the undesirable components before filtration that retains all the viral liquid containing IV comprises (a) purification by ultracentrifugation,

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.

161874 DBA Accession No.: 94-04425 PATENT

Production of hepatitis A virus vaccine - in MRC-5 cell culture on a and chromatography titanium or stainless steel mesh carrier in a static surface culture vessel, and purification by cell permeabilization, nuclease treatment

PATENT NUMBER: EP 583142 PATENT DATE: 940216 WPI ACCESSION NO.: PATENT ASSIGNEE: Merck-USA 1994

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: US 926873 APPLIC. DATE: 920810

biological materials. (8 ref)

ABSTRACT: A commercial-scale process for production of hepatitis A virus NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: EP 93306223 APPLIC. DATE: 930806 ABSTRACT: The design of equipment for the separation of biological fluids CODEN: BTKNEZ JOURNAL: Biotekhnologiya (5, 4, 485-91) 1989 CORPORATE SOURCE: Pilot-scale Design Bureaux of Fine Biological AUTHOR: Petrov S V; Zenkevich V B; Sakulina L M Equipment design of biological liquids separation by means of 096117 DBA Accession No.: 89-14108 (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs LANGUAGE: English LANGUAGE: Russian representations of devices for batch and continuous concentration of an aromatic polyamide (phenilon S-2) was used. Schematic Engineering, Kirishi, Leningrad Region, USSR. ultrafiltration on hole fibers - diafiltration, concentration, steel gauze) for high cell density culture. (71pp) vaccine is produced as above, or in a Nunc cell factory or Costar cube. aeration and replenishment of culture components. An inactivated HAV constantly circulated, and contains a loop for systems control, by formaldehyde treatment. In the vessel, the culture medium is gel filtration on Toyopearl; recovering purified HAV, and inactivating precipitation, anion-exchange chromatography on DEAE-Toyopearl 650M and removing non-HAV proteins by organic solvent extraction, PEG concentrating HAV by membrane diafiltration or ionexchange capture; non-HAV-specific nucleic acids by nuclease (e.g. Benzonase) treatment; permeabilization of infected cells to liberate HAV; optionally removing vessel (SSCV); surfactant (e.g. 0.05-1% Triton X-100) cell in MRC-5 cell sheets in a large-surface-area static surface culture and silver stain analysis comprises: culturing HAV in large quantities (HAV) of greater than 95% purity with respect to protein by SDS-PAGE concentration, and removal of cell fragments from baker's yeast vaccine, purification of hydroxyethyl starch by diafiltration, protein in allantoic fluid during the production of inactivated influenza the use of hole fibers for concentration of influenza virus suspensions of devices based on hole fibers are considered. Reference is made to solutions and for diafiltration are presented. Features and limitations by ultrafiltration on hole fibers is discussed. Fiber VPU-15PA based on The SSCV has a regular mesh element carrier (titanium or stainless (Saccharomyces cerevisiae) autolyzate. The equipment described may be used for concentration, purification, and isolation of a wide range of Set S1 ? ds \$2 \$4

```
038151 DBA Accession No.: 85-08940 PATENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PATENT NUMBER: SU 1126308 PATENT DATE: 841130 WPI ACCESSION NO.:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PATENT ASSIGNEE: Res-Inst.Pure-Biol.Prep. 1984
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Filtration of biological solutions - useful in the purification of e.g.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ABSTRACT: Biological solutions can be purified by diafiltration in a
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: SU 3550117 APPLIC. DATE: 821202
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs
                                                                                                                          ? s s2 and s5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ? s cross(w)flow
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ? s dia(w)filtration
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         LANGUAGE: Russian
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: SU 3550117 APPLIC. DATE: 821202
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    85-151317 (8525)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        applied at a period of 10 sec and the solution was moved over the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               using 0.5 M tris-HCl buffer. Pulses of 0.033 MPa lasting 10 sec were
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            solution containing A2/Hong Kong influenza virus at a titer of 1:8192
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  membrane surface. Preferably, the pressure impulses are about 0.05 MPa.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         impulses of 0.1-20 sec duration at intervals of 0.05-0.2 m/sec over a
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 process invlolving washing the solution with a solvent under pressure
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          titer of 1:8192 and containing 0.130 mg/ml protein. (8pp)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        l/hr/sq cm. The same volume of solution was recovered, having a virus
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             membrane surface at 0.05 m/sec. The productivity of the process was 32
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (hemagglutination) and containing 4.65 mg/ml of protein was diafiltered
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       This process has high productivity. In an example, a biological
  86
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         22249 VIRUS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Items Description
                                                                               22249 S2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 9109 FLOW
                                                                                                                                                               446 CROSS(W)FLOW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      4534 CROSS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                8665 FILTRATION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    219 DIAFILTRATION
                                                                                                                                                                                                          4 DIA(W)FILTRATION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 26 SI AND S2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      446 CROSS(W)FLOW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        4 DIA(W)FILTRATION
12 S2 AND S5
```

for use in gene therapy AUTHOR: Kotani H; Newton III P; Zhang S CORPORATE SOURCE: Gaithersburg, MD, USA. CORPORATE SOURCE: Genet. Ther. 1997 PATENT ASSIGNEE: Genet. Ther. 1997 PATENT NUMBER: US 5661022 PATENT DATE: 970826 WPI ACCESSION NO.: 97-434382 (9740) PATENT NUMBER: US 5661022 PATENT DATE: 950606 PATORITY APPLIC. NO.: US 468826 APPLIC. DATE: 950606 NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: US 468826 APPLIC. DATE: 950606 NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: US 468826 APPLIC. DATE: 950606 LANGUAGE: English ABSTRACT: A new method for purifying infectious retro virus vector particles to obtain a purified retro virus supernatant containing particles to obtain a purified retro virus supernatant containing the retro virus vector producer cells; vector particles by culturing retro virus vector producer cells; obtaining a supernatant containing the retro virus vector particles obtaining a supernatant virus vector producer cells; concentrating the supernatant, preferably by tangential flow filtration; diafiltering the supernatant to ionexchange themsethylammonioethyl or triethylammonioethyl groups; concentrating the trimethylammonioethyl or triethylammonioethyl groups; concentrating the supernatant; diafiltering the supernatant to give a purified retro supernatant; diafiltering the supernatant to give a purified retro particles; and optionally reconstituting the retro virus vector particles; and optionally reconstituting the retro virus vector are narticles. The purification factor is as high as 40. The vectors are	Set Items Description S1 219 DIAFILTRATION S2 28249 VIRUS S3 26 SI AND S2 S4 4 DIA(W)FILTRATION S5 446 CROSS(W)FLOW S6 12 S2 AND S5 ? s diafilt? not s1 252 DIAFILT? 219 S1 S7 33 DIAFILT? NOT S1 ? s 7 and s2 33 S7 22249 S2 S8 2 S7 AND S2 ? t s8/7/1 B/7/1 DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. 216633 DBA Accession No.: 97-11754 PATENT 216633 DBA Accession No.: 97-11754 PATENT ells- retro virus vector purification by ionexchange chromatography
DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. (d) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. (e) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. (e) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. (o) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. (o) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. (o) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. (cell separations with hollow fiber membranes - application to plant and animal cell culture etc. (conference paper) AUTHOR: Tutunjian R S CORPORATE SOURCE: Amicon Corporation, 17 Cherry Hill Drive, Danvers, Massachusetts 01923, U.S.A. JOURNAL: Dev.Ind.Microbiol. (25, 415-35) 1984 CODEN: DIMCAL LANGUAGE: English ABSTRACT: The use of hollow-fiber filters for processing cells has become an important part of biotechnology and membranes have been used to harvest and wash bacteria as well as recover extracellular products. Hollow fibers have been used in place of continuous centrifuges. Utilizing cross-flow filtration techniques, final cell densities of Utilizing cross-flow filtration filtratio	Useful for gene therapy. (12PP) ? ds Set Items Description S1 219 DIAFILTRATION S2 22249 VIRUS S3 26 S1 AND S2 S4 4 DIA(W)FILTRATION S5 446 CROSS(W)FLOW S6 12 S2 AND S5 S7 33 DIAFILT? NOT S1 S8 2 S7 AND S2 ? s viruses not s2 3884 VIRUSES 22249 S2 S9 488 VIRUSES NOT S2 ? s 9 and (s1 or s4 or s5 or s7) 488 S9 219 S1 4 S4 446 S5 33 S7 S10 2 S9 AND (S1 OR S4 OR S5 OR S7) ? t s107/12

removed while cell growth is maintained. Increased cell densities and productivity have been achieved for such products as ethanol and lactic acid. This technique should have increased impact as genetic research allows more products to be excreted. Large-scale culture of animal or plant cells also has been performed with hollow-fiber membranes. Cells grow continuously for weeks on the outside of the fibers to give high cell densities. Hollow fibers have been used to produce monoclonal antibodies, interferon, viruses, and other products. (25 ref)

\$24.50 Estimated cost this search \$27.70 Estimated total session cost 3.000 DialUnits Logoff: level 98.07.06 D 09:37:57

? s adeno or adenovirus File 155:MEDLINE(R) 1966-1998/Sep W2 utility in two adenovirus-transformed cell lines, human kidney 293 and murine dihydrofolate reductase as selective markers. We demonstrate their being activated by the Ela tumor antigen produced in these cells. adenovirus-transformed cells and a promoter, designated GBMT, capable of ? t s3/7/16 30 31 ? s s1 and s2 *File 155: format of UD= has changed. Syrian hamster AV12-664. Further, we describe methods and conditions for GBMT-based vectors were constructed with hygromycin phosphotransferase and serum-free suspension culture. 07837904 93326377 (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R) ? s serum(w)free Journal Code: AN3 Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE Biotechniques (UNITED STATES) Jun 1993, 14 (6) p972-8, ISSN 0736-6205 Lilly Research Laboratories, Lilly Corporate Center, Indianapolis, IN Berg DT, McClure DB, Grinnell BW High-level expression of secreted proteins from cells adapted to We have developed a host cell/vector system based on the use of Languages: ENGLISH 11938 S2 S3 31 S1 AND S2 S2 11938 SERUM(W)FREE S1 13112 ADENO OR ADENOVIRUS Set Items Description (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation 282679 FREE 391996 SERUM 13112 S1 11998 ADENOVIRUS 1403 ADENO

> amplification process and 2) the direct adaptation to serum-free suspension generation of stable recombinant 293 cell lines with single-copy integrated suspension growth conditions. For exemplary purposes, we describe the conditions. The distinct advantages of this vector/host cell system are 1) derivative at levels of about 40 mg/l under serum-free suspension dhfr gene, we have isolated clones secreting a tissue plasminogen activator using the AV12-664 cell line with GBMT and direct dominant selection of the levels as high as 20 mg/l in serum-free suspension culture. In addition, vectors secreting the highly complex clotting factor human protein C at the direct adaptation of isolated recombinant clones to serum-free recombinant protein, eliminating the need for the tedious stepwise gene the direct selection of stable clones expressing relatively high levels of

\$0.16 Estimated cost this search

\$0.16 Estimated cost File1

\$0.16 0.049 DialUnits File1

20jul98 12:21:30 User208669 Session D1217.1

\$0.16 Estimated total session cost 0.049 DialUnits

DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R)

03758012 81005769 (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv

and their susceptibility to viruses. Chemically defined serum-free media for the cultivation of primary cells

Weiss SA; Lester TL; Kalter SS; Heberling RL

Journal Code: GHD In Vitro (UNITED STATES) Jul 1980, 16 (7) p616-28, ISSN 0073-5655

Contract/Grant No.: RR00361, RR, NCRR

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE

control, and blocking of excessive lactic acid accumulation in the spent when added to growth medium or substituted for insulin and zinc sulfate, were maintained equally well on glass or polystyrene surfaces. Selenium, containing Earle's balanced salts with D-(+)galactose. The cells grew and supplementing medium M199 with insulin, sodium pyruvate, zinc sulfate, and SV34 when titrated in primary Bak cells and grown and maintained in grown in SFRE-199-1 and maintained in SFRE-199-2. Echovirus types 1 to 3, appearance of glycogen, were found throughout the cytoplasm in the cells dense particles, approximately 250 to 400 A in diameter, with the did not stimulate cell growth. Electron microscopy showed that numerous medium of the cell cultures, it is necessary to supplement the medium concentrations. For prolonged maintenance of the cells, physiological pH glycine, histidine, tyrosine, and glucose to maximally active nontoxic increasing arginine-HCl, cysteine, cystine, L-glutamine, L-glutamatic acid, maintenance of primary baboon kidney (Bak) cell cultures were formulated by obtained in conventionally grown and maintained cells. SFRE-199-1 and 2, respectively, developed titers comparable to those hominis type 1, simian herpesvirus H. simiae and SA8, and simian adenovirus poliovirus types 1 to 3, coxsackievirus types B2, B4, B5, Herpes-virus Chemically defined media SFRE-199-1 for the growth and SFRE-199-2 for the

DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R)

```
cells. Only the BSC-1 cells grew exclusively as a stationary suspensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     with bacteropeptone (BP) gave fairly good growth in the case of BSC-1 and
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 established cell lines and production of viruses.
                                             replicates in COS and 293 cells.
                                                                                                                                                                                     (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 those produced in conventional serum-containing systems
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              of virus and infectivity of the viruses produced were about the same as
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  KB cells grown in MEM-alpha, bactopeptone, PVP-360, and insulin. The yield
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            bactopeptone medium and adenovirus-2 was produced in spinners of HeLa and
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SV40 was produced in BSC-1 cells grown and infected in the MEM-alpha,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             depending on the age of the culture and the nature of the growth surface.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             and the 3T3 cells growing as a combination of monalayer and suspension
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           3T3 cells. The addition of insulin was necessary for CHO, 3T3, HeLa, and KB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      1% bacteropeptone, although simple MEM (minimum essental medium (Eagle)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      was MEM-alpha (without the ribosides and deoxyribosides) supplemented with
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    changing and subculturing. The medium found to be successful in all cases
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       serum-free media for several months with regular schedules of media
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0006-3592 Journal Code: A6N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv
                                                                                                                                              08364333 95348517
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ? t s5/7/5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ? s s2 and s4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ? s 293
                                                                                          Rapid expression of an anti-human C5 chimeric Fab utilizing a vector that
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Five cell lines (BSC-1, CHO, Balb/c 3T3, HeLa, and KB) have been grown in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Languages: ENGLISH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Biotechnol Bioeng (UNITED STATES) Mar 1976, 18 (3) p363-82, ISSN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Autoclavable low cost serum-free cell culture media: the growth of
Evans MJ; Hartman SL; Wolff DW; Rollins SA; Squinto SF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       S5 12 S2 AND S4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         S4 4082 293
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 11938 SERUM(W)FREE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Items Description
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        11938 S2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  13112 ADENO OR ADENOVIRUS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        4082 S4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           31 SI AND S2
```

? s s5 and s6

43482 S6

1 S5 AND S6

12 S5

? t s7/7

DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R)

(c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation. All rts. reserv

? s suspen?

4082 293

12 S2 AND S4

S6 43482 SUSPENT

```
sufficient for the rapid production of purified chimeric Fab. Here we have
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  examine the properties of chimeric Fab derived from these monoclonal
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        soluble nonimmunogenic inhibitors with good tissue penetrating abilities
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          vitro activation assays and an ex vivo model of complement-mediated tissue
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          chimeric Fab was a potent inhibitor of complement activation in both in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     utilized this expression system to demonstrate that an anti-human C5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        G-Sepharose chromatography of the conditioned medium was found to be
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                episome in human cell lines. A production system consisting of transfected
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           production of chimeric Fab in COS cells for preliminary characterization
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              chain and the chimeric Fd were co-expressed from the same vector, pAPEX-3P
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  production of milligram quantities of chimeric Fab. Both the chimeric light
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  antibodies, we have developed an expression system which allows the rapid
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             activation of the human complement system have recently been developed. To
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         that are themselves unable to activate complement. Chimeric mouse/human
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            293-EBNA cells cultured in serum free medium followed by protein
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       replication and a puromycin selectable marker for maintenance as a stable
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Additionally, pAPEX-3P contains the Epstein-Barr virus origin of
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 fulfill these criteria. Several monoclonal antibodies that inhibit the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Fabs capable of blocking the activity of complement proteins are likely to
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0022-1759 Journal Code: IFE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   This vector contains the SV40 origin of replication, which allows the rapid
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               J Immunol Methods (NETHERLANDS) Jul 17 1995, 184 (1) p123-38, ISSN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Inhibition of complement system activation requires the development of
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Department of Molecular Development, Alexion Pharmaceuticals, Inc., New
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Languages: ENGLISH
                                                               11938 SERUM(W)FREE
                                                                                                                               13112 ADENO OR ADENOVIRUS
                                                                                                                                                                                               Items Description
31 SI AND S2
```

07837904 93326377

serum-free suspension culture. High-level expression of secreted proteins from cells adapted to

Berg DT; McClure DB; Grinnell BW

46285-0424. Lilly Research Laboratories, Lilly Corporate Center, Indianapolis, IN

Journal Code: AN3 Biotechniques (UNITED STATES) Jun 1993, 14 (6) p972-8, ISSN 0736-6205

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: JOURNAL ARTICLE

amplification process and 2) the direct adaptation to serum-free suspension recombinant protein, eliminating the need for the tedious stepwise gene the direct selection of stable clones expressing relatively high levels of conditions. The distinct advantages of this vector/host cell system are 1) derivative at levels of about 40 mg/l under serum-free suspension dhfr gene, we have isolated clones secreting a tissue plasminogen activator using the AV12-664 cell line with GBMT and direct dominant selection of the levels as high as 20 mg/l in serum-free suspension culture. In addition, vectors secreting the highly complex clotting factor human protein C at generation of stable recombinant 293 cell lines with single-copy integrated suspension growth conditions. For exemplary purposes, we describe the utility in two adenovirus-transformed cell lines, human kidney 293 and murine dihydrofolate reductase as selective markers. We demonstrate their GBMT-based vectors were constructed with hygromycin phosphotransferase and being activated by the Ela tumor antigen produced in these cells. adenovirus-transformed cells and a promoter, designated GBMT, capable of the direct adaptation of isolated recombinant clones to serum-free Syrian hamster AV12-664. Further, we describe methods and conditions for We have developed a host cell/vector system based on the use of

? log hold 20jul98 12:29:07 User208669 Session D1217.2 \$6.00 2.000 DialUnits File 155

\$1.00 5 Type(s) in Format 7 \$0.00 43 Type(s) in Format 6

\$1.00 48 Types

\$7.00 Estimated cost File155

\$7.00 Estimated cost this search

\$7.16 Estimated total session cost 2.049 DialUnits

Logoff: level 98 07 06 D 12:29:07

```
File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs 1982-1998/Aug B2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ? s ultrafilt?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ? s s1 and s2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ? s virus or viruses
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ? t s3/7/145
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       046341 DBA Accession No.: 86-04189
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CORPORATE SOURCE: Vaccine Research and Production Laboratory, Centre for
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        AUTHOR: Crooks A J; Lee J M; Stephenson J R
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          The purification of alpha virus virions and subviral particles using
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          $0.15 Estimated cost File1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             $0.15 Estimated cost this search
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  $0.15 Estimated total session cost 0.045 DialUnits
                                                    ABSTRACT: The introduction of gel exclusion matrices suitable for very
                                                                                     LANGUAGE: English
                                                                                                              CODEN: ANBCA2
                                                                                                                                      JOURNAL: Anal.Biochem. (152, 2, 295-303) 1986
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               04aug98 08:43:43 User208669 Session D1234.1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     S1 3253 ULTRAFILT?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Set Items Description
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    S2 22820 VIRUS OR VIRUSES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    application to vaccine preparation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ultrafiltration and gel exclusion chromatography - potential
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd
                                                                                                                                                                                              Applied Microbiology and Research, Porton Down, Salisbury, Wiltshire,
particles
                       large molecules has enabled chromatographic purification of virus
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      $0.15 0.045 DialUnits File1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Items Description
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              22331 VIRUS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         22820 VIRUS OR VIRUSES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    22820 S2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               3253 SI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 3892 VIRUSES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              170 SI AND S2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        3253 ULTRAFILT?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       170 SI AND S2
 By combining gel exclusion chromatography with
```

```
monodisperse native state has been developed. The process can be used
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      avian fibroblasts. Cultures were centrifuged and the supernatants
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  virus (AR 339 isolate) was cultured in suspension cultures of primary
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            for production of vaccines of defined immunogenic content. Sindbis
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ultrafiltration, a technique for purifying enveloped viruses in a
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 subjected to Sephacryl S1000 column chromatography, and samples were
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         treated with sodium azide and aprotinin. They were concentrated and
successfully used for viral envelope protein aggregate preparation. (14
                                          virus particles retaining high levels of biological activity, and was
                                                                                    to S400 rechromatography. The method gave highly purified, intact alpha
                                                                                                                                   containing the envelope proteins were concentrated and dialyzed prior
                                                                                                                                                                             fractions were concentrated against an XM50 membrane, and fractions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        deg overnight prior to Sephacryl S400 column chromatography. Selected
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       examined by PAGE. Purified virus was incubated with Triton X-100 at 4
```

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv 206318 DBA Accession No.: 97-01439

Transduction of nondividing cells using pseudotyped defective high-titer

HIV type I particles - HIV virus-1-based vector application in gene

AUTHOR: Reiser J; Harmison G; Kluepfel-Stahl S; Brady R O; Karlsson S;

Schubert M

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Nat. Inst. Health-Bethesda

Nat.Inst.Neurol.Disord.+Stroke-Bethesda

CORPORATE SOURCE: Building 10, Room 3D04, National Institutes of Health,

JOURNAL: Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A. (93, 26, 15266-71) 1996 Bethesda, MD 20892, USA. email:jreiser@helix.nih.gov.

ISSN: 0027-8424 CODEN: PNASA6

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: replication-defective HIV virus-1-based vectors were used to deliver genes into nondividing cells. The vectors were designed to carry a neomycin-phosphotransferase reporter gene or thermostable contained inactive vpr, vpu and nef encoding regions. Pseudotyped HIV antigen in place of the g160 gene of HIV virus-1. The vectors also double transfections of either human 293T or monkey COS-7 cells with mouse Moloney leukemia virus (MLV) envelope proteins or the virus-1 particles carrying either the ecotropic or the amphotropic titers of up to 10 million cfu/ml. A simple ultrafiltration procedure vesicular-stomatitis virus G protein were released after single or

MLV-based counterpart in transfecting G0 and G1 stage cells. (56 ref) CD34+ cells. The HIV virus-1 vector system was more effective than its transduce primary human skin fibroblasts and human peripheral blood particles. These vectors and the MLV-based vectors were used to gave an additional 10- to 20-fold concentration of the pseudotyped

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

201582 DBA Accession No.: 96-12353

Production of increased titer retro virus vectors from stable producer cell transfer; application in gene therapy expressing packaging cell culture for rat beta-glucuronidase gene transfection into amphotropic or ecotropic envelope glycoprotein-gene lines by superinfection and concentration - retro virus vector

AUTHOR: Parente M K; +Wolfe J H

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Univ.Pennsylvania

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Pathobiology and the Center for Comparative Pennsylvania, 3800 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104, USA. Medical Genetics, School of Veterinary Medicine, University of

JOURNAL: Gene Ther. (3, 9, 756-60) 1996

ISSN: 0969-7128 CODEN: 4352W

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Retro virus vector (e.g. plasmid NTK-BGEO) titers were increased storage of virus-containing medium were determined. The vector expression was stable for at least 90 passages in culture. The optimum ecotropic (GP+E86 cells) envelope glycoprotein gene. High level internal TK promoter. NTK-BGEO was transfected into helper virus-free repeat promoter and a rat beta-glucuronidase (EC-3.2.1.31) gene from an concentration. The vector expressed a neo gene from a long terminal over 50-fold by packaging cell culture superinfection and envelope proteins in ml volumes at titers in excess of 100 million concentrating ability and for concentrate toxicity on target cells. mol.wt. cutoffs of 30-1,000 kDa. The ultrafilters were tested for preparation was concentrated a further 20-fold in ultrafilters with conditions for cell seeding density, length of incubation and temporary packaging cells expressing an amphotropic (GP+envAM12 cells) or cfu/ml and in I volumes greater that I million cfu/ml. (14 ref) These methods may be used to produce vectors containing retro virus

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

197980 DBA Accession No.: 96-08751

Proteoglycans secreted by packaging cell lines inhibit retro viral-mediated gene transfer - retro virus purification by ultrafiltration for proteoglycan removal for subsequent gene transfer to NIH3T3 cell

culture; potential gene therapy (conference abstract)

AUTHOR: Le Doux J M; Morgan J R; Yarmush M L

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Univ.New-Jersey-State Gen.Hosp.Boston Shriner's-Burns-Inst.Boston

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemical and Biochemical Engineering,

JOURNAL: Abstr.Pap.Am.Chem.Soc. (211 Meet., Pt.1, BIOT224) 1996 Rutgers University, Piscataway, NJ 08854, USA.

ISSN: 0065-7727 CODEN: ACSRAL

CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS: 211th ACS National Meeting, New Orleans, LA,

March, 1996.

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Methods to increase the efficiency of retro virus-mediated gene transfer to NIH3T3 cells using a recombinant mouse retro virus that stocks improves their transduction efficiency significantly. The highly selective removal of proteoglycans from these concentrated retro virus efficient retro virus stocks may facilitate gene therapy protocols, ultrafiltration co-concentrates virus particles and proteoglycans and chondroitin-ABC-lyase, suggesting that it was a proteoglycan secreted retro virus stocks and reduced their transduction efficiency at least cell lines, limited retro virus infection. The inhibitor was present in inhibitor, secreted into the culture medium by NIH3T3 and packaging encodes the beta-galactosidase LacZ gene was studied. A soluble maximum biological effectiveness. (0 ref) which require insertion of multiple gene copies per target cell for by the packaging cell lines. Concentration of retro virus stocks by 2-fold. The inhibitor was large (over 100 kDa) and sensitive to

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserve

96777 DBA Accession No.: 96-08157

Optimization of environmental factors for the production and handling of recombinant retro virus - for application in human gene therapy

AUTHOR: Lee S G; Kim S; +Kim B G; Robbins P D

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Univ. Seoul-Nat. Inst. Mol. Biol. Genet. Univ. Pittsburgh CORPORATE SOURCE: Institute for Molecular Biology and Genetics, Seoul

National University, Seoul 151-742, Korea.

JOURNAL: Appl.Microbiol.Biotechnol. (45, 4, 477-83) 1996 ISSN: 0175-7598 CODEN: EJABDD

ANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Steps involved in psiCRIP/MFG-lacZ retro viral gene delivery, investigated to identify factors affecting RVV titer during virus production and its handling. RVV titers were highest when the culture from retro virus vector (RVV) production to infection, were confluence. About a 2-fold increase in vector production was achieved supernatant was harvested 3 days after the producer cells had reached

simple optimization. (13 ref) obtained. At least a 100-fold increase in titer could be achieved with titer was easily concentrated 16-fold. Despite a loss of 50% during the significant effect on the titers of virus produced by the CRIP cell freezing/thawing step, a RVV titer of 10(8) to 10(9) was easily 3-fold. The retro virus was robust to simple ultrafiltration and its as a polycation during infection enhanced infection efficiency about the RVV titer for up to 15 hr. Using DEAE-dextran in place of polybrene time for infection to target NIH3T3 cells was linearly proportional to quite sensitive to freezing and thawing. Increase in viral exposure line. RRVs were stable at 4 deg but very unstable at 37 deg and were at 32 deg compared to that at 37 deg. Low serum concentrations had no

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

196159 DBA Accession No.: 96-06930

AUTHOR: Miller D L; Meikle P J; +Anson D S A rapid and efficient method for concentration of small volumes of retroviral supernatant - retro virus vector supernatant concentration using ultrafiltration membrane; application in gene therapy

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemical Pathology, Adelaide Women's and CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Women's+Child.Hosp.North-Adelaide Australia. Children's Hospital, 72 King William Road, North Adelaide, SA 5006

JOURNAL: Nucleic Acids Res. (24, 8, 1576-77) 1996

ISSN: 0305-1048 CODEN: NARHAD

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A rapid and efficient method was developed for the concentration ultrafiltration membranes with a 100,000 mol.wt. cut off (YM100). The of small volumes of retro virus supernatant. This method used current gene therapy protocols use retro viruses as vectors to package supernatant did not cause any loss of target cell viability. Many system with a YM100 membrane and concentrated under nitrogen pressure any cells and debris. The filtrate was then added to a stirred cell phenol red, pooled and prefiltered through a 0.45 um filter to remove buffered saline. Retro viruses were harvested in DMEM media without filter was prewashed with 100 ml deionized water and 50 ml phosphate virus viability. The final volume was 2 ml from a starting volume of (500 kpa) with gentle stirring until the desired volume was reached. and transfer genes to target cells. (1 ref) 100-150 ml and the concentration time was 2.5 hr. The resulting The concentration system was held at 4 deg to minimize loss of retro

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd All rts. reserv. DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

194906 DBA Accession No.: 96-05677 PATENT

- influenza virus antigen purification; useful in vaccine and as diagnostic Pure influenza antigen preparation by ultrafiltration of viral suspension

AUTHOR: Violay J M; Court G; Gerdil C; Chalumeau H; McVerry P

CORPORATE SOURCE: Lyon, France. PATENT ASSIGNEE: Pasteur-Merieux-Serums-Vaccines 1996

PATENT NUMBER: WO 9605294 PATENT DATE: 960222 WPI ACCESSION NO.: 96-139692 (9614)

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.; WO 95US727 APPLIC. DATE: 950606 PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: FR 9410039 APPLIC. DATE: 940816 LANGUAGE: French

ABSTRACT: Preparation of purified influenza virus (IV) antigens (A) from a filtration step, and/or (b) fragmentation of live virus in the presence cultivate the virus. (A) are used to make IV vaccines or diagnostic particularly allantoic fluid from embryonated eggs being used to components are removed by diafiltration. The starting material is and fragmented at 20-25 deg by the addition of (I). Undesirable concentration of 0.2-1 ng/ml) using buffer (phosphate-buffered saline) repeated. The resulting viral suspension is standardized (to a protein (down to a minimum pore size of 0.3 um) and ultracentrifugation especially in a sucrose gradient at about 9,000 x g, then filtered virus composition is particularly purified by zonal centrifugation. preferred process, comprising step (a) only or steps (a) and (b), the either order. (1) is preferably octoxynol-9 (Triton X-100). In a components. If both steps (a) and (b) are used, they may be done in undesirable components before filtration that retains all the viral of an amphiphilic, nonionic surfactant (I) then elimination of liquid containing IV comprises (a) purification by ultracentrifugation

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.

178911 DBA Accession No.: 95-06321

Ultrafiltration as a useful step for the purification of recombinant purification of two Epstein-Barr virus surface proteins from proteins during downstream processing of cell culture supernatants recombinant Chinese hamster ovary cells using a protein-free medium (conference abstract)

AUTHOR: Scharfenberg K; Wagner R

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Ges.Biotechnol.Forsch

CORPORATE SOURCE: Cell Culture Techniques Dept., Gesellschaft fuer Biotechnologische Forschung m.b.H., Mascheroder Weg 1, D-38124

JOURNAL: Cytotechnology (14, Suppl.1, 5.18) 1994 Braunschweig, Germany.

ISSN: 0920-9069 CODEN: 3514D

CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS: Animal Cell Technology: Developments Towards the 21st Century, Veldhoven, The Netherlands, 14-16 September, 1994.

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: High mol.wt. proteins secreted from mammalian cells growing in protein-free culture medium formulations were efficiently purified by ultrafiltration as a first step in a downstream process. Simultaneous purification of 2 highly glycosylated Epstein-Barr virus surface proteins of 250 and 350 KDa, respectively, from recombinant CHO cells was carried out. The products were efficiently concentrated using a membrane with a nominal mol.wt. cut-off value of 100,000 by removing nearly all low mol.wt. proteins (purification factor greater than 2) such that only 2 additional chromatographic procedures were necessary for achieving homogeneity of the 2 glycoproteins. (0 ref)

1111

DIALOG(R)File 357.Derwent Biotechnology Abs (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.

178332 DBA Accession No.: 95-05153 PATENT

Respiratory-syncytial virus immunogenic composition - growth in Vero cell culture, and purification by microfiltration, tangential flow ultrafiltration, centrifugation and chromatography for use as a vaccine AUTHOR: Sanhueza S E; Ewasyshyn M E; Klein M H

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Connaught 1995

PATENT NUMBER: WO 9504545 PATENT DATE: 950216 WPI ACCESSION NO.: 95-090684 (9512)

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: US 102742 APPLIC. DATE: 930806
NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: WO 94CA425 APPLIC. DATE: 940804

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A non-immunopotentiating inununogenic composition capable of n-octyl-alpha-D-glucopyranoside or n-octyl-beta-D-glucopyranoside, or and serum components; inactivating the virus with an inactivating agent purifying the virus under non-denaturing conditions, free of cellular may be produced by: growing RSV in a cell line; harvesting the virus; producing a respiratory-syncytial virus (RSV)-specific immune response used as a vaccine or diagnostic agent. (38pp) material to sucrose density gradient centrifugation. Gel filtration and membrane) to remove serum components, pelleting by ultracentrifugation culture. Purification involves microfiltration to remove cell debris, immunogenic RSV; and formulating the RSV into a composition. The cell ascorbic acid), to give non-infectious, non-immunopotentiating and ionexchange chromatography steps may be included. The product may be to remove further serum components, and subjecting the pelleted tangential flow ultrafiltration (100,000-300,000 mol.wt. cutoff line is a continuous cell culture of vaccine quality, e.g. Vero cell beta-propiolactone, a nonionic surfactant, e.g.

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.

163991 DBA Accession No.: 94-06542

Bioseparation steps in processing proteins and other biological products. Part 2: initial fractionation - protein purification, a review

AUTHOR: Sadana A

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Univ.Mississippi

CORPORATE SOURCE: Chemical Engineering Department, University of Mississippi, 135 Anderson Hall, University, MS 38677-9740, USA.

JOURNAL: Biopharm Manuf. (7, 3, 34-43) 1994

CODEN: BPRMES

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A review of procedures used to separate proteins and biologics is presented. Attention is focused on efforts to reduce development times and processing costs. The following are discussed: i. isolation steps (an overview) - aq., two-phase partitioning; ii. membrane separation - protein recovery using microporous membranes, virus removal from protein solutions using membranes, clarification of fermentation broth for antibody production using ultrafiltration, two-phase systems, extraction of benzylpenicillin by an emulsion liquid membrane process, a traditional purification process for insulin production, affinity precipitation using chitosan as a ligand adsorbent for protein purification, affinity precipitation method for proteins by surfactant-solubilized, ligand-modified phospholipids, using modified divinylbenzene-polystyrene resins for the separation of aspartame, phenylalanine, aspartic acid and asparagine, ultrafast HPLC separation for recombinant DNA-derived proteins. (48 ref)

3///40

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

152064 DBA Accession No.: 93-10116

Depth filters in downstream processing: an efficient through-flow filtration method - depth filter characterization and suitability e.g.

for mammal cell culture processing

AUTHOR: Martin J

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Pall-Ultrafine-Filtration

CORPORATE SOURCE: Pall Ultrafine Filtration Company, East Hills, NY, USA.

JOURNAL: Bio/Technology (11, 7, 843-45) 1993

CODEN: BTCHDA

ANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The Pall Profile II absolute-rate, graded pore depth filter cartridge is characterized with its respect to its use for the removal of mammalian cells and cell debris at high flow rates under low shear conditions. The advantages of this depth filter include: operation at ambient temp.; high separation efficiency; rapid processing; negligible shear effect; efficiency independent of cell size or density; the lack

elements; low investment cost; high product recovery with low hold-up; steam sterilization; compact, simple, reliable equipment; disposable of a requirement for processing aids; sterile containment; in situ endotoxin contamination from buffers and other fluids. The filter can from contamination and premature fouling and reduce the risk of debris, bacteria and viruses, and sterilize product intermediates and downstream membrane filters that are used to remove residual submicron direct scalability; and absolute removal ratings. The filter protects be used from pilot scale to production processes. (0 ref) buffers. They can also protect ultrafilters and chromatography columns

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv 151161 DBA Accession No.: 93-09213 PATENT

Preparation of foot-and-mouth-disease virus vaccine - growth in BHK21-C13

cell culture

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Inst. Cercet. Vaccinuri-Bioprep. Pasteur 1992
PATENT NUMBER: RO 104376 PATENT DATE: 920125 WPI ACCESSION NO.:

93-173561

NATIONAL APPLIC, NO.: RO 136768 APPLIC, DATE: 881222 PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: RO 136768 APPLIC. DATE: 881222

LANGUAGE: Romanian

ABSTRACT: A vaccine for immunization of ruminants against culture. The viruses are grown a BHK cell monolayer for 16-24 hr, obtained from FMDV A5/D/C subtype grown in a BHK21-C13 S-G-84 cell with a 0.01 M solution of binary ethyleneimine. After 24 hr, this is overnight. The pH is corrected to 8.2-8.5, and viruses are inactivated pH 7.6-8.5, agitated for 2-12 (preferably 4-6) hr and allowed to stand concentrated by ultrafiltration on aluminum hydroxide or bentonite at preferably 10-13 hr. A viral suspension is recovered from the cells and preferably 18-20 hr, or in suspension cell culture for 9-24 hr, foot-and-mouth-disease virus (FMDV) contains an inactivated virus, neutralized by 4 ml/l sterile 50% sodium thiosulfate solution. The aluminum hydroxide forming 30-50% of the volume, ensuring the presence or used to produce a trivalent vaccine, with a dose of 5-6 ml, with product is optionally used as a monovalent vaccine at a dose of 1-2 ml. of 1.6 wt.% Al2O3 and 0.06 g saponin/ml

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

Baculo virus-expressing herpes simplex virus type 2 glycoprotein D is 146360 DBA Accession No.: 93-04412 vaccine preparation using Spodoptera frugiperda cell culture immunogenic and protective against lethal HSV challenge - recombinant

AUTHOR: Landolfi V; Zarley C D; Abramovitz A S; Figueroa N; Wu S L;

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Lederle-Praxis-Biol CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Viral Vaccine Research and Development, Lederle-Praxis-Biologicals, Pearl River, NY 10965, USA

JOURNAL: Vaccine (11, 4, 407-14) 1993

CODEN: VACCDE

ABSTRACT: The glycoprotein D (gD) of herpes simplex virus type 2 was LANGUAGE: English expressed in Spodoptera frugiperda Sf9 cells by the recombinant baculo co-transfected with wild-type AcNPV and the recombinant baculo virus the control and regulation of the polyhedrin promoter. Sf9 cells were californica nuclear-polyhedrosis virus (AcNPV) with the gD2 gene under virus D2Ac-11, generated by replacing the polyhedrin gene of Autographa expression by SDS-PAGE and by Western or dot blotting of cell lysates on Sf9 cells. Resultant plaques were screened for baculo virus gD2 (plasmid p941gD2C), and occlusion body-negative plaques were amplified tangential flow ultrafiltration, ionexchange chromatography, and D2Ac-11 was selected for further examination. Recombinant gD was using a gD-specific monoclonal antibody. Recombinant baculo virus immunoaffinity chromatography. The resultant purified gD existed as a recovered from infected Sf9 cells by surfactant solubilization, BALB/c mouse model of HSV2 infection. (43 ref) demonstrated to be an immunogenic and protective vaccine candidate in a homogeneous mol.wt. 57,500 monomer. The baculo virus-expressed gD2 was

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

145982 DBA Accession No.: 93-04034

SF-1, a low cost culture medium for the production of recombinant proteins in baculo virus infected insect cells - use for Spodoptera frugiperda

Sf9 and Sf21 cell culture

AUTHOR: Schlaeger E J; Foggetta M; Vonach J M; Christensen K

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Roche

CORPORATE SOURCE: F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd., PRTM 66/108, CH - 4002 Basel, Switzerland.

JOURNAL: Biotechnol. Tech. (7, 3, 183-88) 1993

CODEN: BTECE6

ABSTRACT: IP301 and SF-1 culture media were compared for the cultivation of LANGUAGE: English containing 1/10 IP301, were supplemented with lipids and Pluronic F68 medium, and SF-1, a medium based on ultrafiltered protein lysates and Spodoptera frugiperda Sf9 and Sf21 cells. The semi-defined IP301 adapted and grew in the presence of 1-1.5 serum, or in protein-free to lot variation. After 3-5 passages, Sf9 and Sf21 cells were fully The low cost SF-1 medium was easy to prepare and showed very little lot

media, to high cell numbers. Doubling times were 22-25 hr, and final cell densities were 10-13 million cells/ml. Production of recombinant proteins was examined using Sf9 and Sf21 cells infected with a recombinant Autographa californica nuclear-polyhedrosis virus vector carrying a gene encoding human soluble tumor necrosis factor receptor-alpha. Yields of the recombinant protein in serum-free SF-1 were similar to, or slightly higher than, those obtained using other commercial media. In airlift culture vessels (231) using serum-free SF-1, Sf9 cell density reached 10 million viable cells/ml; this increased to 13 million cells/ml in SF-1 + 1.5% serum. (7 ref)

タファス

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.

135837 DBA Accession No.: 92-08329 PATENT

Tangential flow filtration process and apparatus - operates at a flux of 5-100% of transition point flux to separate a species of interest (e.g. microorganism, mammal cell, DNA, RNA) from a mixture

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Genentech 1992

PATENT NUMBER: WO 9204970 PATENT DATE: 920402 WPI ACCESSION NO.: 92-131929 (9216)

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: US 583886 APPLIC. DATE: 900917 NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: WO 91US6553 APPLIC. DATE: 910911

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A tangential flow filtration (TFF) process uses a membrane having a pore size that separates the species of interest (mol.wt.

1,000-1,000,000 or 0.1-10 um) from a mixture while maintaining flux at a level of 5-100% of the transition point (TP) flux. Preferably, the transmembrane pressure (TMP) is constant along the membrane at a level no greater than the TMP at the TP of the filtration, 2 membranes of the same pore size are layered in parallel, and the flux is 75-100% of the TP flux. Microorganisms, mammalian cells, proteins, peptides, amino acids, colloids, mycoplasm, endotoxins, viruses, carbohydrates, RNA and DNA may be purified from an undiluted mixture, and may be less than 10 times larger or smaller in mol.wt. than the other species of the mixture. The retentate can be recycled. A 2nd and 3rd TFF may be performed using membranes of sequentially smaller pore size. All 3 steps are preferably ultrafiltrations. An apparatus for the process is also claimed. Maintenance of TMP within the pressure-dependent region of the flux versus TMP curve decreases retention of molecules of mol.wt. lower than the membrane rating and improves selectivity. (48pp)

3/7/6

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs
(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.
133093 DBA Accession No.: 92-05585
Strategies for improved production of Epstein-Barr virus - in B95-8 cell

culture and purification by tangential flow filtration and ultrafiltration using polysulfone membrane; potential application in vaccine production (conference paper)

AUTHOR: Davies A H; Huddelston J; Evans F J; Rickinson A B; Emery A N CORPORATE SOURCE: Institute of Virology, Mansfield Road, Oxford OX1 3SR, 11K

JOURNAL: Prod.Biol.Anim.Cells Cult. (ESACT 10 Meet., 706-08) 1992 CODEN: 9999Z

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Large-scale production of Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) for study has of the EBV lytic antigen, gp350, which has long been considered a potential anti-EBV vaccine. (0 ref) MWCO (mol.wt. cut-off) membrane failed, but the use of a 300 kDa MWCO membrane system. EBV particles (average size 100 nm) in the resulting using microporous membranes (pore size 0.45 um) and the 'Minitan' flat cells from culture fluid was achieved by tangential flow filtration equipotent active analog for EBV induction in B95-8 cells which lacked been hampered by the lack of a simple permissive tissue culture system. membrane was successful. This procedure may be useful in the production in the same equipment. Attempts to concentrate virus over a 100 kDa permeate were concentrated using polysulfone ultrafiltration membranes the tumor promoting function of TPA. Contained separation of B95-8 tigliane analog of TPA, designated SapA, was identified as an Conventional strategies for enhancing the EBV population of B95-8 cells TPA and ultracentrifugation, are labor intensive and give low yields. A (EBV-infected marmoset B-lymphocytes), by addition of tumor promoter

3////

DIALOG(R)File 357:Dervent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. 122545 DBA Accession No.: 91-10187 PATENT

Composite membrane for selectively removing particles from solution - virus isolation using e.g. a hollow fiber membrane composite having a porous membrane substrate, a surface skin for ultrafiltration and an intermediate porous zone.

intermediate porous zone
PATENT ASSIGNEE: Millipore 1991

PATENT NUMBER: US 5017292 PATENT DATE: 910521 WPI ACCESSION NO.: 91-171130 (9123)

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: US 521784 APPLIC. DATE: 900510 NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: US 521784 APPLIC. DATE: 900510

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A composite, asymmetric membrane selectively separates virus particles from a solution produced e.g. by mammal cell culture. The membrane has a substrate of average pore size 0.05-10 um, a surface skin having ultrafiltration properties and an intermediate zone which has an average pore size smaller than that of the substrate, and which is free of voids which break the skin and which directly communicate

solution is either recycled or directed to a second, similar composite contacts the membrane skin, particles are retained. The particle-rich hollow fiber membrane construct is formed. When protein solution substrate is preferably polyvinylidene difluoride (the intermediate membrane. Particle-free solute passes through the skin. (22pp) zone and skin may be formed of the same material). A flat sheet or a casting a 10-21% polymer solution onto a microporous membrane. The obtained by conventional membranes. The membrane is produced by a diameter. Selectivity and reproducibility are higher than those 500-5,000,000. It is capable of 99.9% removal of particles of 10-100 nm with the substrate. The membrane has a protein mol.wt. cut-off of

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

116153 DBA Accession No.: 91-03795

Developments in foot-and-mouth-disease vaccines - foot-and-mouth-disease suspension cell culture; attenuated live or recombinant vaccine virus culture in Frenkel, BHK, IBRS2, HmLu, NIL-2 monolayer or construction, review

AUTHOR: Barteling S J; Vreeswijk J

CORPORATE SOURCE: Central Veterinary Institute, Virology Complex, P.O. Box 365, 8200 AJ, Lelystad, The Netherlands

JOURNAL: Vaccine (9, 2, 75-88) 1991

CODEN: VACCDE

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The current status of foot-and-mouth-disease virus (FMDV) vaccine e.g. by aziridines or formaldehyde, and safety tests are discussed. A suspension cell culture are discussed. Inactivation of virus antigens cattle and pigs for a long term, they are used for ring vaccination with the oil emulsion vaccines. Because oil vaccines can protect both process, antigen batches should contain less than I virus particle. minimum safety level is recommended; at the end of the inactivation kidney IBRS2, hamster lung HmLu, hamster embryo NIL-2 monolayer and (Frenkel culture), and improvements in baby hamster kidney (BHK), pig production is reviewed. Antigen production in cattle tongue epithelium biosynthetic peptides. (191 ref) polyethylene oxide) for storage at ultra-low temp. in a vaccine bank. Al(OH)3-antigen complex, ultrafiltration and precipitation using PEG or purified and concentrated (chloroform treatment, sedimentation of After inactivation, the antigen can be formulated into a vaccine or New recombinant vaccines are based on modified-live viruses or Vaccines prepared with the adjuvants Al(OH)3 and saponin are compared

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

113134 DBA Accession No.: 91-00776 PATENT

Removal of cellular DNA from virus suspension - hepatitis A virus and isolation and purification; DNA removal by gel filtration chromatography and centrifugation Russian tick-borne encephalitis virus culture, vaccine preparation,

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Inst.Polio-Viral-Encephalitis 1989

PATENT NUMBER: SU 1532050 PATENT DATE: 891230 WPI ACCESSION NO.: 90-326472 (9043)

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: SU 4396256 APPLIC. DATE: 880324 NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: SU 4396256 APPLIC. DATE: 880324

LANGUAGE: Russian

ABSTRACT: Russian tick-borne encephalitis virus or hepatitis A virus is vaccine production. The virus is then concentrated and ballast grown at 37 deg for 48-72 hr or 14 days, respectively, in a suspension min. Residues of cellular DNA are removed by centrifuging at 75,000 g membrane filtration (pore diameter 200-500 nm) and ultrafiltration impurities are removed by centrifugation at 5,000-1,000 g, or by cell culture which is permissive for the virus and authorized for cellular DNA. (5pp) pg/ml. The simple method is useful in vaccine production for removal of ug/ml to 200-400 pg/ml and that of hepatitis A virus is reduced to 1-9 cellular DNA content of encephalitis virus isolates is reduced from 1-3 measured by 'precise hybridization' (sensitivity 2.5 pg/ml). The Sepharose-6B. The concentration of cellular DNA at each stage is for 3 hr on a 15% sucrose gradient or by gel chromatography on formed deposit is removed by centrifugation at 4,000-12,000 g for 30 the concentrate and the mixture is incubated at 4 deg for 30 min. The (pore diameter 5-50 nm). Protamine sulfate up to 4 mg/ml is added to

DIALOG(R)File 357: Derwent Biotechnology Abs (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.

13133 DBA Accession No.: 91-00775 PATENT

Production of Japanese-encephalitis vaccine - Japanese-encephalitis virus

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Takeda-Chem. 1990

PATENT NUMBER: JP 2223531 PATENT DATE: 900905 WPI ACCESSION NO.: 90-315980 (9042)

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: JP 89291443 APPLIC. DATE: 891109

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: JP 89291443 APPLIC. DATE: 891109 LANGUAGE: Japanese

ABSTRACT: The production of Japanese-encephalitis virus (JEV) is claimed where a suspension of JEV from mouse brain emulsion is subjected to a filtered again using a UM treated with strong alkali (NaOH, KOH). More hydrophobic ultrafiltration membrane (UM) with a stabilizer and then protein. JEV suspension is prepared from protamine sulfate (e.g. 1.2 specifically, the vaccine has a titer of 1000 or more in 20 ug/ml of

and thermostability is produced. In an example, JEV suspension mixed with gelatin and sorbitol was filtered through hydrophobic polysulfone especially 0.01-0.05 wt./vol. of gelatin. Vaccine with improved titer erythritol, mannitol, sorbitol or inositol, or 0.004-0.1 wt./vol.%, wt./vol.% Tween 80 to form a vaccine base solution (5pp) solution which was mixed with 0.01 wt./vol.% thimerosal and 0.05 UM. Diluent was added and the process repeated 5-6-fold to obtain a filtered on brain protamine-pretreated UM and then on NaOH-pretreated ultrafiltration resin TS-300. Resulting formalin-deactivated JEV was stabilizer is 0.1-2.5 wt./vol.%, especially 0.2-1.0 wt./vol. of e.g. mg/ml) and homogenized JEV-infected mouse brain emulsion. The

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

107259 DBA Accession No.: 90-09950 PATENT

Virus antigen recovery from cell culture - Marek-disease virus purification glycol precipitation; potential disease diagnosis and vaccine from fowl fibroblast cell culture by calcium phosphate and polyethylene

PATENT ASSIGNEE: VEB-Friedrich-Loeffler-Inst. 1989

90-164408 PATENT NUMBER: DD 274356 PATENT DATE: 891220 WPI ACCESSION NO.:

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: DD 318354 APPLIC. DATE: 880727 PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: DD 318354 APPLIC. DATE: 880727 LANGUAGE: German

ABSTRACT: The production of virus antigens from capsular viruses is treating the cell-free supernatant with 0.1-5% calcium phosphate, effected by culturing virus-infected cells, disrupting the cells, in disease diagnosis or in vaccine construction. Despite being only concentrated by ultrafiltration. The antigen preparations may be used removing the precipitate, treating the supernatant with 2-16% PEG centrifuged at 4,000 rpm for 20 min. The supernatant was treated with with 20 ml of 1% calcium phosphate, stirred at 4 deg for 20 min, and and centrifuged at 3,000 rpm for 10 min. The supernatant was treated serum. The suspension was subjected to a freeze-thaw cycle, sonicated with Marek-disease virus in 100 ml of a medium containing 15% cattle bands. In an example, a young fowl fibroblast cell culture was infected partially purified, the antigens give sharply defined immunodiffusion 2,000-300,000, and removing the sediment. The supernatant may be 8% PEG 6,000, kept at 4 deg for 16 hr, and centrifuged. (3pp)

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv 00470 DBA Accession No · 90-03161

> Semipurified human leukocyte ultrafiltrate in herpes zoster. I. Large-scale preparation and biochemical analysis - herpes zoster virus vaccine

AUTHOR: Borvak J, Mayer V; Kotuliak J

CORPORATE SOURCE: Institute of Virology, Slovak Academy of Sciences, 817 03 Bratislava, Czechoslovakia.

JOURNAL: Acta Virol. (33, 5, 417-27) 1989

CODEN: AVIRA2

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: 9 Batches of lysed human leukocyte ultrafiltrate (LLU) prepared as well as their semi-purified subfractions (P2/II), were compared in from disrupted buffy coats of random healthy donors by ultrafiltration, agreement with the observed improved therapeutic effect of P2/I immunity-inducing and/or augmenting properties of LLU. This was in good purification procedure removed 85% proteins and 33% ORM from the LLU. variation in protein and ORM content of crude batches was observed. The 4.4-fold increase in the ORM/protein ratio of P2/II was obtained. High precipitation and gel filtration chromatography on Sephadex G-15. A their ORM and protein contents. The fractions were purified by ethanol terms of protein, orcinol-reactive material (ORM) content and ratios of adults, (37 ref) fraction in herpes zoster treatment in otherwise non-compromised The material removed contained inhibitors of the cell-mediated

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

096117 DBA Accession No.: 89-14108

Equipment design of biological liquids separation by means of purification ultrafiltration on hole fibers - diafiltration, concentration,

AUTHOR: Petrov S V; Zenkevich V B; Sakulina L N

CORPORATE SOURCE: Pilot-scale Design Bureaux of Fine Biological Engineering, Kirishi, Leningrad Region, USSR.

JOURNAL: Biotekhnologiya (5, 4, 485-91) 1989

CODEN: BTKNEZ

ABSTRACT: The design of equipment for the separation of biological fluids ANGUAGE: Russian representations of devices for batch and continuous concentration of an aromatic polyamide (phenilon S-2) was used. Schematic concentration, and removal of cell fragments from baker's yeast vaccine, purification of hydroxyethyl starch by diafiltration, protein in allantoic fluid during the production of inactivated influenza the use of hole fibers for concentration of influenza virus suspensions of devices based on hole fibers are considered. Reference is made to solutions and for diafiltration are presented. Features and limitations by ultrafiltration on hole fibers is discussed. Fiber VPU-15PA based on

(Saccharomyces cerevisiae) autolyzate. The equipment described may be used for concentration, purification, and isolation of a wide range of biological materials. (8 ref)

3///109

DIALOG(R)File 357: Derwent Biotechnology Abs (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv:

095170 DBA Accession No.: 89-13161 PATENT

A method for virus purification utilizing hydrophobic ultrafiltration membrane - application in vaccine production

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Toyo-Soda 1989

PATENT NUMBER: JP 1174379 PATENT DATE: 890710 WPI ACCESSION NO.: 89-238832 (8933)

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: JP 87334904 APPLIC. DATE: 871228

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: JP 87334904 APPLIC. DATE: 871228

LANGUAGE: Japanese

ABSTRACT: A new method for purifying viruses comprises filtering a virus suspension containing soluble protein with an asymmetric membrane, composed of polyvinyl formal resin of mol.wt. 2-5 million. Using the new method, proteins derived from cells or tissues and cattle serum albumin are removed. The highly purified viruses can be used as vaccines. In an example, rabies virus vaccine strains derived from baby hamster kidney (BHK-21) cell culture were sensitized by viruses and cultured in Eagle's medium containing 10% fetal cattle serum at 37 deg for 5 days. The culture was centrifuged at 5,000 g for 30 min and the virus suspension obtained was subjected to ultrafiltration on a membrane of mol.wt. 3 million and hole diameter 1,500 Angstrom. The virus suspension was centrifuged to remove insoluble particles, concentrated by circulating filtration and diluted in phosphate buffer. After repeating the purification step 3 times, the infection value of the obtained virus was 4-fold that of the unpurified virus solution.

3///12

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

093327 DBA Accession No.: 89-11318 PATENT

Production of antigen component for cattle leukemia virus vaccine - purification of antigen from cell culture infected with cattle leukemia virus

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Mitsui-Toatsu-Chem.; Mitsui-Pharm. 1989

PATENT NUMBER: JP 1125329 PATENT DATE: 890517 WPI ACCESSION NO.: 89-187891 (8926)

PRIORITY APPLIC, NO.: JP 87281759 APPLIC, DATE: 871107 NATIONAL APPLIC, NO.: JP 87281759 APPLIC, DATE: 871107

LANGUAGE: Japanese

ABSTRACT: A new method for preparation of a bovine leukemia virus (BLV) cells infected with BLV; and (b) ultrafiltration of the solution vaccine involves: (a) inactivation of crude BLV obtained from host subjected to ultrafiltration on a Pellicon Lab-cassette pore size supernatant. The mixture was shaken at 4 deg for 48 hr and was then of 1 million cells/ml. The resultant culture fluid was centrifuged at containing 10% fetal calf serum for 2-4 days, at a cell concentration containing the crude protein to give a concentrated fraction containing determined periodically. The ELISA value was about 1 after 2 wk. (12pp) product in distilled water and addition of Freund's complete adjuvant. freeze-dried. The BLV vaccine was formulated by dissolving the powdered 2,000 rpm for precipitation of FLK-BLV. 0.1% Methanol was added to the (FLK-BLV) were cultured at 37 deg under CO2 in RPMI 1640 culture medium highly safe. In an example, fetal lamb kidney cells infected with BLV the purified protein. The vaccine retains its immunogenicity and is 10,000 NMWL for 50-90-fold concentration. The concentrate was The vaccine was injected into cattle and the anti-BLV titer was

77/116

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv:

087321 DBA Accession No.: 89-05312 PATENT

Production of human B-lymphotropic virus in HSB-2 cell line - potential application of HBLV in diagnosis

application of HBLV in diagnosis
PATENT ASSIGNEE: Electro-Nucleonics 1989
PATENT NUMBER: WO 8900599 PATENT DATE: 890126 WPI ACCESSION NO.:

PRIORITY APPLIC, NO.: US 72354 APPLIC, DATE: 870713

89-054078 (8907)

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: WO 88US2332 APPLIC. DATE: 880711

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A new method of producing human B-lymphotropic virus (HBLV) involves culturing HBLV in the CCRF-HSB-2 (HSB-2) human can be characterized by protein purification, nucleic acid ultrafiltration, or by precipitation methods. The infected HSB-2 cells tissue culture and may be concentrated by high-speed centrifugation, cells at a ratio of approximately 10:1. HBLV is harvested from the cells (ATCC VR 2177) are then cultivated under conditions suitable for collected from HBLV-infected HSB-2 cell culture. The infected HSB-2 with HBLV-infected HSB-2 cells or with HBLV-containing supernatant development of human diagnostic tests to show the role of HBLV in studies on other human target cells. The virus can be used in the purification, infection studies in animals, and in vitro infection source for in vitro cultivation for production of the virus. The virus provide a vehicle for large-scale production of HBLV and provides a production of the virus. The uninfected cells are mixed with infected T-lymphoblastoid cell line. More specifically, HSB-2 cells are mixed lymphoproliferative, immune or neurological abnormalities e.g.

B-lymphocyte lymphoma. (13pp)

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.

086781 DBA Accession No.: 89-04772

CORPORATE SOURCE: All-Union Research Institute of Applied Microbiology AUTHOR: Azhermachev A K; Remnyev Y V; Chuprunov V P; Colombet L V Employing ultrafiltration in the technology of avian-myeloblastosis virus Obolensk, Moscow Region, USSR. isolation - RNA-dependent DNA-polymerase large-scale preparation

JOURNAL: Biotekhnologiya (5, 1, 49-53) 1989

CODEN: BTKNEZ

ANGUAGE: Russian

ABSTRACT: The possibility of using hollow fibers for the concentration and purification of bird myeloblastosis virus under large-scale conditions ultrafiltration increased by 33% and there was a 2-3-fold reduction in virus-containing plasma on macroporous glass was studied. When the almost all protein components of the plasma in addition to the virus and aromatic polyamide (UPA-50). The virus concentration was determined subjected to gel filtration on macroporous glass modified with (EC-2.7.7.7) was investigated. Virus-containing plasma from fowl was in the process of manufacturing RNA-dependent DNA-polymerase the viscosity of the concentrate. (11 ref) virus preparation was purified by gel filtration, the rate of removed by gel-filtration. The dynamics of gel filtration of particles, and prior to ultrafiltration the plasma proteins were according to ATP-ase (EC-3.6.1.3) activity. The hollow fibers retained then to ultrafiltration using hollow fibers made from polyacrylonitrile polyvinylpyrrolidone (glass MPS-2000 VGH; pore size approx. 0.2 um) and

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserve

075370 DBA Accession No.: 88-06219

Process technologies for in vitro production production of retro virus and monoclonal antibody for use as anticancer biologics - HTL V-I infected human cell culture and mouse hybridoma cell culture; product recovery (conference paper)

AUTHOR: Flickinger M C; Lebherz III W B; Lee S M; Pickle D J; Hopkins

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Program-Resour.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Institute for Advanced Studies in Biological Process 55108, USA. Technology, 1479 Gortner Ave., University of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN

CODEN: DIMCAL JOURNAL: Dev.Ind.Microbiol. (27, 87-99) 1987

ABSTRACT: 2 Processes at pilot-scale are described which allow efficient in recovery. A total yield of 73 mg purified 24 kDa virus core protein was isopycnic binding, modified for contained cell removal and virus application as tumor therapies. Human T-cell lymphoma virus type I vitro production of retro virus and monoclonal antibody (MAb) for Eluted fractions were concentrated to 15-20 mg protein/ml by 100 kDa then further by protein A-Sepharose affinity column chromatography. in 280 I quantities. The supernatant was concentrated 10-20-fold by TFU 50 1 agitated vessels. Sub-lots containing secreted IgG1 were produced glycoprotein/proteoglycan) was grown in submerged suspension culture in (producing MAb againt human M14 melanoma 240 kDa isolated, equivalent to 220 mg intact virus. A mouse-mouse hybridoma centrifugation (CFC), tangential flow ultrafiltration (TFU) and large-scale isolation of virus were evaluated such as continuous flow C10/MJ-2) grown in low serum medium. Alternative methods for (HTLV-I) was produced from HTLV-I shedding cells (HUT 102 B2 and TFU. (22 ref)

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

074692 DBA Accession No.: 88-05541 PATENT

method for purification of rabic virus - useful for vaccine against rabies

PATENT NUMBER: US 4725547 PATENT DATE: 880216 WPI ACCESSION NO.: PATENT ASSIGNEE: Chemo-Sero-Ther.Res.Inst. 1988 (US Equivalent)

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: JP 84168226 APPLIC. DATE: 840810 86-049659 (8608)

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: US 764132 APPLIC. DATE: 850809

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Rabic virus is purified by subjecting a solution of it to column prepared by treating a gel of cellulose or crosslinked polysaccharide crosslinked polysaccharide as a chromatographic gel. The ester is chromatography using a sulfuric acid ester of cellulose or a chick embryo or by propagating rabies virus infected into the brains of preferably harvested from a culture medium using a cell culture of with a sulfating agent in an organic solvent. The virus solution is In a typical procedure, chick embryo cells are inoculated with rabic mice. The virus is used to prepare an effective vaccine against rabies. precipitate is treated with NaCl-containing buffer (pH 7.1). Vaccine is harvested by membrane filtration and inactivated by treatment with virus and cultivation is performed at 35 deg for 5-7 days. Virus is obtained by conditioning and freeze-drying. (4pp) by ultrafiltration and ultra-high-speed centrifugation, and the beta-propiolactone at 37 deg for 60 min. The suspension is concentrated

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

074691 DBA Accession No.: 88-05540 PATENT

Method for purification of Japanese encephalitis virus - useful as vaccine (US Equivalent)

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Chemo-Sero-Ther.Res.Inst. 1988

PATENT NUMBER: US 4725546 PATENT DATE: 880216 WPI ACCESSION NO.: 86-049653 (8608)

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: US 764130 APPLIC. DATE: 850809 PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: JP 84167323 APPLIC. DATE: 840809

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Japanese encephalitis virus is purified by subjecting a solution of it to column chromatography using a sulfuric acid ester of cellulose suspended in phosphate-buffered NaCl solution, gelatine is added, and ultrafiltration and ultra-high-speed centrifugation. The precipitate is suspension which is inactivated using formalin and then subjected to to which activated charcoal is added. Membrane filtration gives a virus subjected to high-speed centrifugation. Protamine sulfate is added to typical procedure, virus-containing material from mice brins is obtaining an effective vaccine against Japanese encephalitis. In a sulfate, or crosslinked dextran sulfate. The virus is used for ester comprises crosslinked cellulose sulfate, crosslinked agarose contains inactivated encephalitis virus or non-inactivated virus. The with a sulfating agent in an organic solvent. The virus preferably prepared by treating a gel of cellulose or crosslinked polysaccharide or a crosslinked polysaccharide as a chromatographic gel. The ester is the bulk is diluted to give the vaccine. (4pp) the supernatant. Further high-speed centrifugation yields a supernatant

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

069811 DBA Accession No.: 88-00159

Production in Vero cells of an inactivated rabies vaccine from strain FRV/K for animal and human use - testing of antigenic potency and safety

AUTHOR: El-Karamany R

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Virology, Public Health Laboratories, P.O. Box 5540, 13056 Safat, Kuwait.

JOURNAL: Acta Virol. (31, 4, 321-28) 1987

CODEN: AVIRA2

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A new concentrated and purified rabies vaccine was produced in inoculation of weaning mice was followed by 17 and 20 serial passages alternating passages in the brain of weaning mice. Intracerebral (i.c.) (FRV) and Pittman Moore (PM) were adapted to Vero cells by 20 cycles of Vero cells. 2 Rabies virus strains, the fixed rabies virus Pasteur

> vaccine dose, whereas the vaccine preparation from PM/K gave an N serum neutralizing index (NI) was over 4 within 40 days after the 2nd sheep, the antibody response induced by the FRV/K strain was very high strain FRV/K harvests was very high in comparison with that of strain with beta-propiolactone (BPL). The antigenic content of different infected cell culture. Pooled harvests were concentrated 20-fold by in Vero cells of RFV and PM strains, respectively. The adapted strains value of 2/3 and the referance vaccine 3.8. (16 ref) PM/K and a reference tissue culture vaccine (RIV, Netherland). In ultrafiltration and were tested as animal vaccine after inactivation log (LD50/ml for i.c. inoculated mice) in several harvests taken from 1 were designated as FRV/K and PM/K and had titers of 1,000,000 +/- 1.5

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

064557 DBA Accession No.: 87-08905 PATENT

Large scale production of rabies vaccine - by inoculation of rabies virus into VERO cell culture

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Wiktor T J 1987

PATENT NUMBER: US 4664912 PATENT DATE: 870512 WPI ACCESSION NO.:

87-150273 (8721)

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: US 656762 APPLIC. DATE: 841001

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: US 656762 APPLIC. DATE: 841001 LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A process for the production of rabies vaccine comprises serial rate of not more than 40 rpm. The final passage is carried out in a addition of dilute protease, the infecting virus is Pitman-Moore PM separated from the cells during removal of the nutrient medium by centrifugation or chromatography. Preferably the microcarriers are beta-propiolactone to inactivate it, and further purified by zonal filtrated, ultrafiltrated to concentrate it 100-fold, treated with cultured at 35-37 deg, pH 7.4-7.8 at a partial oxygen pressure of medium, and the VERO cells are inoculated with rabies virus and passage the nutrient medium is drawn off and replaced with a serum-free culture vessel of at least 150 l volume. At the end of the final medium, each passage being carried out for 5-8 days at an agitation VERO cell culture immobilized on 1-10 mg/l microcarrier in a nutrient value of at least 2.5 U/ml is obtained. (6pp) 1.503-3 M strain, and the ultrafiltration cut off value is mol.wt. 10-50%, 40 rpm. After at least 5 days the culture medium is removed 10,000-1 million. A highly purified, stable vaccine with high antigenic

061453 DBA Accession No.: 87-05801 DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv PATENT

Vaccine for bluetongue disease etc. using platinum compounds - for from cell culture non-enveloped virus inactivation; virus preparation and purification

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Univ.Calif. 1987

PATENT NUMBER: US 4645666 PATENT DATE: 870224 WPI ACCESSION NO.: 84-001367 (8401)

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: US 386469 APPLIC. DATE: 820608 PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: US 386469 APPLIC. DATE: 820608

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A vaccine against bluetongue virus (BTV) is prepared by consecutive treatments. The detergent is preferably nonionic, e.g. harvested when 90% or more of the cells show cytopathic effects of inoculated cells are incubated for 12-48 hr, and the virus is then supplemented with amino acids, serum, antibiotics and buffer. The bluetongue virus reovirus type 3, polio virus and Rous sarcoma virus virus, rhino virus, coxsackie virus etc. Particular viruses include method may be applied to orbi virus, rota virus, picoma virus, reo double-stranded genome, more particularly double-stranded RNA. The halide in the presence of a detergent. The viruses usually have a inactivation of non-enveloped virus with cis-diamino chelated platinous purification is performed by e.g. ultrafiltration. The virus is then infection. The cells are disrupted by e.g. sonication, and further The virus is cultured in host cells in a suitable culture medium Tween QS or Triton. (4pp) inactivated with the platinum compound and detergent, preferably using

DIALOG(R)File 357: Dervent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

046919 DBA Accession No.: 86-04767 PATENT

Oral vaccine production by inactivating virus in presence of protective compounds - from the culture medium, adding further stabilizer and then treeze-drying

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Lungenkr. Tuberk. Forschungsinst. 1985

PATENT NUMBER: DD 229031 PATENT DATE: 851030 WPI ACCESSION NO.: 86-055952

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: DD 269629 APPLIC. DATE: 841119

NATIONAL APPLIC, NO.: DD 269629 APPLIC, DATE: 841119

LANGUAGE: German

ABSTRACT: Production of oral vaccine comprises inactivating a virus in the splitting the virus. The inactivated virus, optionally after up to 10 days; or (d) by treatment with e.g. UV light, microwaves or by presence of protective materials derived from the virus culture medium. gamma rays; (b) 1:5000 HCHO at 24 deg; (c) by incubation at 28 deg for Inactivation is by: (a) treatment with 1:15000 HCHO plus 9.5 kGy Co-60 concentration by ultrafiltration, is then treated with an additional

> perform. The final vaccine requires no further purification. (4pp) components, prevents contamination, and all the steps are simple to against influenza. The process minimizes loss of antigenic/immunogenic are useful in human or veterinary medicine, particularly to protect in active form, then the inactivation step can be omitted. The vaccines to below 0 deg and freeze-dried. If the virus is adequately attenuated simple stabilizer (e.g. dextran), and the resulting mixture is cooled protective colloid mixture (e.g. skim milk at 10-15 vol.%) or with a

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserve DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

039441 DBA Accession No.: 85-10230 PATENT

Process for continuous culture of cells on a large scale - e.g. production of distemper virus using Vero cell culture

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Nippon-Zenyaku 1985

PATENT NUMBER: JP 60102187 (Kokai) PATENT DATE: 850606 WPI ACCESSION NO.: 85-174080 (8529)

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: JP 83208762 APPLIC. DATE: 831107 PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: JP 83208762 APPLIC. DATE: 831107

LANGUAGE: Japanese

ABSTRACT: A process for the continuous culture of cells for production of a circulating culture medium and separated out from the circulating example, Vero cells were precultured in a culture medium for 4 days. cells etc. A microcarrier is also employed for the culture. The cells the production of antibody with marrow cells, thymocytes or hybridoma culture broth. The cells may be infected with virus or may be used for large amount of the latter is described. The cells are cultured in a collagenase treatment. The preculture was effected using a microcarrier recovered by trypsin treatment and the cells were dispersed by are separated by use of a molecular sieve or by ultrafiltration. In an culture was effected for 2 wk. (4pp) Incubation was effected for 2 days in the presence of a microcarrier. for 2 days, and the mixture was transferred to a spinner-flask They were then added to a culture vessel. The precultured product was The distemper virus was used to inoculate the cells, and continuous

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

039168 DBA Accession No.: 85-09957 PATENT

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Inst. Merueux 1985 Large-scale production of polio myelitis vaccine - with separate cultivation of virus in a medium on microcarriers; Vero cell culture

PATENT NUMBER: US 4525349 PATENT DATE: 850625 WPI ACCESSION NO.: PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: US 335352 APPLIC. DATE: 811229 85-171063 (8528)

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: US 335352 APPLIC. DATE: 811229

ABSTRACT: The large-scale production of polio myelitis vaccine comprises medium is withdrawn, filtered and then concentrated by ultrafiltration. 6-8 days. The last passage is in a biogenerator with at least a 150 l medium. The microcarriers are ball-shaped and are made of dextran cultivation on microcarriers in a suspension in a liquid culture in effective proportions can be produced, and the vaccine has a high and inactivated. A stable vaccine containing types 1, 2 and 3 antigens After gel filtration, the suspension is diluted with serum-free medium deg and at pH 7.4 with a partial O2 pressure of 10% with stirring. The passage and replaced with serum-free medium. The biogenerator of the tank. The medium contains serum and is removed at the end of the final passages into increasing volumes of biogenerators are used, each for polymers bearing grafted DEAE groups on their surfaces. Successive the multiplication of a Vero cell strain from a cell stock by antigenic value in a small volume. (6pp) last passage is inoculated with virus and allowed to developed at 35-37

3/1/15

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derivent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

038532 DBA Accession No.: 85-09321

Ultrafiltration in the pharmaceutical industry - methods and use in

biotechnology; a review

AUTHOR: Selin M M

CORPORATE SOURCE: All-Union Scientific-Research Institute of Blood Substitutes and Hormonal Preparations, Moscow, USSR.

JOURNAL: Khim.Farm.Zh. (19, 5, 573-83) 1985

CODEN: KHFZAN

LANGUAGE: Russian

ABSTRACT: Data in the literature are reviewed on selective membranes, the biologically-active substances. Reference is made to ultrafiltration and the use of ultrafiltration for the separation of solutions of mechanism of selective membrane permeability, ultrafiltration devices, albumnin The concentration of penicillinase and trypsin and the substances is discussed. Literature is cited concerning the solutions of proteins, enzymes, viruses and antibiotics and for the purification and concentration of solutions of proteins, enzymes, chloride and acrylonitrile. The use of ultrafiltration for the N-vinylpyrrolidone and methylmethacrylate, and copolymers of vinyl polyvinyl chloride, polyesters, polysulfones, copolymers of membranes based on cellulose derivatives, polyacrylates, polyamides, determination of glucose and bilirubin in mixtures with hemoglobin and ultrafiltration for the analysis of low mol.wt. biologically active preparation of vaccines and sera is considered. The use of viruses and antibiotics and for the purification and concentration of

isolation of proteins with molecular masses of 1,000-100,000 are considered. (118 ref)

3/7/15

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserve

038443 DBA Accession No.: 85-09232

Hollow fiber cell culture systems for economical cell-product manufacturing - a review of the design operation and the biological aspects
AUTHOR: Hopkinson J

AUTHOR: Hopkinson J

CORPORATE SOURCE: Director of Marketing, Filtration Products, for Amicon

Corporation, Danvers, MA 01923, USA.
JOURNAL: Bio/Technology (3, 3, 225, 227-30) 1985

CODEN: 2049Y

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Small, hollow, fiber cell culture units, modeled closely on the are discussed. Biological aspects of the system include ideal ultrafiltration layer lining the fiber lumen, and product collection consists of culture cartridge, medium reservoir, recirculation pump and monoclonal antibodies, growth factors, plasminogen-activators, in vivo capillary system, have been designed and constructed. These uncomtaminated, solution in the extra-capillary chamber. Manufacturing while cell division at a rapid rate ceases, the other metabolic environmental conditions and a steady cell state is created since silicone tubing in a closed loop. The operation of the system the important design parameters. In its most basic configuration the medium and structure and cartridge packing density and aspect ratio are interferons, viruses and tumor associated antigens. Fiber composition were far more efficient than existing methods for the manufacture of production made. (24 ref) aspects are summarized and a cost-comparison of monoclonal antibody facilitated by the accumulation of a highly concentrated, functions continue at high levels for months. Purification is

3/7/154

DIALOG(R)File 357:Dervent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

037681 DBA Accession No.: 85-08470

Production of human T-cell lymphoma virus type I (HTLV-I) by large-scale suspension culture - batch culture scale-up and product recovery (conference abstract)

AUTHOR: Lebherz III W B; Pickle D J; Roberts V A; Lufriu I; Flickinger M C

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Program-Resources

CORPORATE SOURCE: Program Resources, Inc., NCI-Frederick Cancer Research Facility, Fermentation Program, P.O. Box B, Frederick, MD 27101, USA. JOURNAL: In Vitro (21, 3, Pt.2, 17A) 1985

CODEN: 4587E

ABSTRACT: Human T-cell lymphoma virus, type I (HTLV-I) was produced in supernatant in 14 day cycles, resulting in a total yield of 73 mg of and processing phases allowed for the production of 200 l of virus-rich continuous flow ultracentrifuge. Overlapping of scale-up, production, single and double bandings on sucrose gradients in a large scale centrifugation or microporous ultrafiltration, concentration of of 2000X concentrated HTLV-I suspensions included cell removal by production fermentors. Large-scale techniques for contained processing FBS levels over 3 passages immediately prior to inoculation into serum (FBS) level in RPMI-1640 medium or were rapidly weaned to reduced virus-production cell lines were either adapted for growth at reduced batch process was scaled up to the 200 l scale using Rushton impeller virus-rich supernatants by ultrafiltration prior to banding, and both bottom drive stainless steel fermentors. Seed cultures of agitation at low tip velocity and direct gas sparging in 3:1 (H:D) large-scale suspension cultures under P3 containment conditions. A 200 mg of intact HTLV-I. (0 ref) HTLV-I core protein over a 14 month period. This quantity represents

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.

031291 DBA Accession No.: 85-02080

New frontiers in membrane technology and chromatography: applications for biotechnology - the use of bioengineering in industry

AUTHOR: Warren D C

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemistry, Houston Baptist University, 7502 Fondren Rd., Houston, Tex 77074-3298, U.S.A.

JOURNAL: Anal.Chem. (56, 14, 1528A-40A, 1543A-44A) 1984

CODEN: ANCHAM

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The application of bioengineering to solving the problems of engineered products in general is stressed, and membrane and and continuous processes is briefly considered. Biotechnology industry is discussed. The use of industrial microorganisms in batch outlined, and the paper deals with membrane separation technology chromatographic methods are evaluated. Protein purification design is or purification in the production of biotechnological and genetically nucleic acids-nucleotides is considered. The importance of separation tandem with the oligonucleotide synthesizer, and the synthesis of analyzers. Amino acid analysis and protein sequencing are used in instrumentation is discussed, with reference to protein-amino acid electrodialysis, gas separations and the use of supported liquid Consideration is given to membrane configuration, microporous filtration, ultrafiltration, reverse osmosis, dialysis and

> separation of the product from biomass, product purification, virus harvesting and microstructure surface chemistry. (0 ref) harvesting, cell recycle, process chromatography, fermentation cell membranes. Separations are important in the areas of cell growth,

DIALOG(R)File 357:Dervent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

011033 DBA Accession No.: 83-02880 Concentration and analysis of labile viruses by hollow fibre ultrafiltration and ultracentrifugation - applied to rubella and human respiratory syncytial viruses

AUTHOR: Trudel M; Trepanier P; Payment P

CORPORATE SOURCE: Institut Armand-Frappier, Universite du Quebec, Centre de Recherche en Virologie, Laval-des-Rapides, Laval, Quebec, Canada H7N

JOURNAL: Process Biochem. (18, 1, 2-4, 9) 1983

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Hollow fibre ultrafiltration proved a very successful method for suspension were concentrated using the Ch-4 system, with nearly 95% M-33 ATCC VR-315 was grown in Vero cells ATCC, CC1, B1, which were the concentration of labile enveloped viruses. Rubella virus strain surface proteins. (14 ref) mouse monoclonal antibodies with specific binding affinity for the centrifugation has also been applied to the screening of 125I labelled respiratory syncytial viruses in a short time. Rate zonal density separate viral cores allows the pelleting of rubella and human recovery of infectious units. The use of an Airfuge ultracentrifuge to the concentrate. Similarly 5 1 of human respiratory syncytial virus DC-10 and CH-4 systems in 4.5 hr. The combined recovery of 81.2% for a fibre ultrafiltration. This was carried out using alternatively the produced in a tissue culture propagator. Viral supernatants showing 2500 fold concentration. Only 12.1% of the protein content was found in hemagglutinating activity were collected and concentrated by hollow

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.

009518 DBA Accession No.: 83-03918

Rabies vaccine prepared from the virus grown in Japanese quail embryo cell cultures - concentrated by ultrafiltration and inactivated with

beta-propiolactone

CORPORATE SOURCE: Research Institute for Viral Preparations, 109088 Moscow, AUTHOR: Bektemirova M S; Pille E R, Matevosyan K S; Nagieva F G

IOURNAL: Acta Virol. (27, 1, 59-64) 1983

LANGUAGE: English ABSTRACT: Fixed rabies virus strain MNIIVP-74 was grown in Japanese quail CODEN: AVIRA2 (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs 002490 DBA Accession No.: 82-01490 PATENT PATENT ASSIGNEE: Takeda 1982 Deactivated Sendai virus vaccine - hemagglutinating virus of Japan PATENT NUMBER: JP 57095917 PATENT DATE: 820615 WPI ACCESSION NO.: NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: JP 80171795 APPLIC. DATE: 801204 PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: JP 80171795 APPLIC. DATE: 801204 LANGUAGE: Japanese with beta-propiolactone. Prior to inactivation, the infectious titer of embryo cell cultures, concentrated by ultrafiltration and inactivated ABSTRACT: Deactivated Sendai virus vaccine may be produced by treating a of the stabilizer (human serum albumin) was less than 150 ug/ml. The the MNIIVP-74 virus grown in JQE cell culture was 5.75-6.75 LD50/ml. sufficiently thermostable. Intermittent dosage of human volunteers concentrated cell culture-grown vaccine was markedly immunogenic and regimen of beta-propiolactone treatment resulted in its reliable 1.0-1.25 log LD50/ml. The content of the protein prior to the addition Virus concentration 10 to 30 fold resulted in a rise of its titer by injected daily. (9 ref) resulted in more intensive and longer antibody production than those inactivation. Live virus was not present in the vaccine. The Set surfactant and organic solvent inoculated in chicken eggs followed by treatment with nonionic 82-60700E (6029) pellet of Sendai virus with nonionic surfactant and organic solvent not miscible with water. During this procedure it is ensured that no salt removed by a preliminary centrifugal step. The Pellet of HVJ was then chloride solution, and kanamycin were added. The mixture was chorioallantoic cavity liquor was pooled. Phosphoric acid, sodium treatment (4 deg for 6-18 hr). The shell was opened and the growing chicken eggs. After 3 days the eggs were subjected to cold virus of Japan; HVJ) was inoculated into the chorioallantoic cavity of is present. An example is cited where Sendai virus (Hemagglutinating concentrated by fractionary centrifugation. Unwanted cell debris was was freeze dried and vacuum sealed. (5pp) Glucose and Kanamycin were added to the inactivated HVJ and the mixture obtained by ultrafiltration. Following extraction with ethyl ether,

```
?ssl and s4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ? s viscous or viscosity
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ? t s5/7/19 27-29 35 38 43 50 57
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Benzon nuclease. A new endonuclease to eliminate interfering nucleic acids
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CODEN: 3127E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       JOURNAL: Chim.Oggi (10, 4, 49-51) 1992
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CORPORATE SOURCE: (Publ.Address) Teknoscience Srl, via Gioberti 1, 20123
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Merck-USA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      AUTHOR: Anon
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              136915 DBA Accession No.: 92-09407
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ABSTRACT: Benzon nuclease (benzonase, (I)), a recombinant endonuclease
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        LANGUAGE: English
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Serratia marcescens recombinant benzonase produced by plasmid pNUC1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     expression in Escherichia coli; characterization and application in RNA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      and DNA contaminant removal
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     S4 2054 VISCOUS OR VISCOSITY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Milan, Italy.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              expressed in Escherichia coli carrying plasmid pNUC1 (encoding a
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         types of DNA and RNA (double-stranded, single-stranded, linear,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Serratia marcescens nuclease), was characterized. (I) degrades all
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ucat/100,000 U. (I) activity is optimal at pH 7.8-9.2 (stable at pH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   of (I) is over 90% at 400,000 U/mg protein, and over 99% at 1 million
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   circular, and supercoiled) into 3-5 bp oligonucleotides. The activity
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               mol.wt. of 30,000 (SDS-PAGE). (I) is stable in cell lyzates saturated
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               6-10) and 37 deg (stable at 0-42 deg). It has a pl of 6.85 and a
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  U/mg protein, and protease activity is low (less than 100,000
                                                                                                                                                                        non-ionic surfactants, denaturing agents, reducing agents or urea.
                                                                                                                                                                                                         with phenol, toluene or chloroform, and in the presence of ionic or
causing shear, and in DNA/RNA removal from waste-water, culture medium,
                                 ultrafiltration or centrifugation, in order to reduce viscosity without
                                                                in downstream processing of cell lysates prior to pipetting,
                                                                                                       Mg2+, but inhibition occurred with monovalent cations. (1) may be used
                                                                                                                                        Increased activity occurred with 1% Triton X-100, 4 uM urea or 1 mM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             22820 VIRUS OR VIRUSES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              170 SI AND S2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  3253 S1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1633 VISCOSITY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2054 S4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             595 VISCOUS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             63 SI AND S4
```

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: BASF 098501 DBA Accession No.: 90-01192 CODEN: CITEAH CORPORATE SOURCE: Gillergasse 9, 6733 Hassloch, Germany AUTHOR: Faust T; +Kopf K H Use of cross-flow techniques in biotechnology - cross-flow filtration DIALOG(R)File 357: Derwent Biotechnology Abs Affinity ultrafiltration for purifying specialty chemicals - trypsin, ABSTRACT: Problems encountered in the development of micro and LANGUAGE: German JOURNAL: Chem.Ing.Tech. (61, 6, 459-68) 1989 (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. LANGUAGE: English (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs ABSTRACT: Affinity ultrafiltration combines affinity interactions and CODEN: 9999X JOURNAL: Canbiocon 1988 (Biotechnol.Res.Appl., 78-93) 1988 CORPORATE SOURCE: National Research Council of Canada, Biotechnology AUTHOR: Luong J H T; Male K B; Nguyen A L; Mulchandani A 097266 DBA Accession No.: 89-15257 ultrafiltration processing in biotechnology are discussed regarding urokinase, antithrombin-III and heparm purification (conference paper) sterilization, cleaning-in-place and suitable flexibility and diafiltration, description of product specification and economic separation, concentration of solutions, fractionation of products, data collection for definition of processing stages, solid/liquid water-soluble high-mol.wt. polymer bearing m-aminobenzamidine, a strong a trypsin-chymotrypsin (EC-3.4.21.1) mixture, using a newly synthesized processes were developed for purification of trypsin (EC-3.4.21.4) from membrane separation. To test this type of system, batch and continuous Research Institute, Montreal, Quebec, H4P 2R2, Canada. anti-fouling techniques and membrane conditioning. (13 ref) should include construction of the test equipment, collection of data, serviceability. Once the membrane has been selected, laboratory trials Requirements for the membrane and its containing equipment involve presence of proteins, crystals and other particles and microorganisms. aspects. Product properties requiring checking include pH, viscosity, application

> chemicals such as urokinase (EC-3.4.21.31), antithrombin-III and ultrafiltration has been applied for purification of specialty heparin. (4 ref) liquid immediately after completion of fermentation. Affinity

090645 DBA Accession No.: 89-08636 (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserve DIALOG(R)File 357:Dervent Biotechnology Abs

Harvesting and disruption of cells of recombinant E. coli in a continuous process for recombinant protein production, recovery and purification

AUTHOR: Robinson C W; +Glick B R; Sauer T; Wood D (conference abstract)

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biology, University of Waterloo, Waterloo,

CODEN: 9999X JOURNAL: Eur. Congr. Biotechnol. (Vol. 2, 627) 1987 Ontario, Canada N2L 3G1.

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: An integrated, multistage, continuous process for the production, effluent is then treated by either enzymatic (DNA-ase) or mechanical recovery of active enzyme were also examined. Implications for recovery relevant ultrafiltration operating variables on the prefractionation effects of disruption conditions on percentage disruption and recombinant Escherichia coli cells producing phage T4 DNA-ligase. The permeation flux and retentate cell concentration were examined for drop, cell concentration, membrane type, fermentation antifoain) on the operating conditions (tangential shear rate, transmembrane pressure subsequent ultrafiltration step. The effects of microfiltration (ultrasonic) means in order to reduce viscosity and enhance the cross-flow microfiltration and subjected to disruption. The homogenizer following maximum gene expression, cells are continuously harvested by Biomass is produced in a 2-stage continuous loop fermentor, and recovery and purification of recombinant proteins was investigated of other intracellular recombinant products were presented. (2 ret) DNA-ligase release and the effect of viscosity reduction and other

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.

Employing ultrafiltration in the technology of avian-myeloblastosis virus 086781 DBA Accession No.: 89-04772 AUTHOR: Azhermachev A K; Remnyev Y V; Chuprunov V P; Colombet L V isolation - RNA-dependent DNA-polymerase large-scale preparation

CORPORATE SOURCE: All-Union Research Institute of Applied Microbiology JOURNAL: Biotekhnologiya (5, 1, 49-53) 1989 Obolensk, Moscow Region, USSR.

CODEN: BTKNEZ

may be applied for purification of biochemical compounds from the large impetus to further development of its application. The technique capability for processing unclarified and viscous liquids, have given a and recovery possible with affinity ultrafiltration, with its behavior of an affinity ultrafiltration process. The high resolution trypsin-inhibitor. A mathematical model was developed to describe the

LANGUAGE: Russian

ABSTRACT: The possibility of using hollow fibers for the concentration and virus preparation was purified by gel filtration, the rate of removed by gel-filtration. The dynamics of gel filtration of particles, and prior to ultrafiltration the plasma proteins were according to ATP-ase (EC-3.6.1.3) activity. The hollow fibers retained and aromatic polyamide (UPA-50). The virus concentration was determined subjected to gel filtration on macroporous glass modified with (EC-2.7.7.7) was investigated. Virus-containing plasma from fowl was the viscosity of the concentrate. (11 ref) ultrafiltration increased by 33% and there was a 2-3-fold reduction in virus-containing plasma on macroporous glass was studied. When the almost all protein components of the plasma in addition to the virus then to ultrafiltration using hollow fibers made from polyacrylonitrile polyvinylpyrrolidone (glass MPS-2000 VGH; pore size approx. 0.2 um) and in the process of manufacturing RNA-dependent DNA-polymerase purification of bird myeloblastosis virus under large-scale conditions

いコン

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv:

083920 DBA Accession No.: 89-01911

Depyrogenation of pharmaceutical solutions by ultrafiltration - factors influencing choice of system

influencing choice of system

AUTHOR: Wolber P: Dosmar M

AUTHOR: Wolber P; Dosmar M

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Sartorius

CORPORATE SOURCE: (Pub. address) Australian Industrial Publishers Pty Ltd., 2 Wilford Avenue, P.O. Box 8, Cowandilla 5033, Australia.

JOURNAL: Aust.J.Biotechnol. (2, 1, 59-64) 1988

CODEN: 1605M

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The following criteria must be considered in the validation depyrogenating pharmaceutical solutions: (1) biological safety, (2) in the membrane selection and validation process. The system must be characterization of the membrane by the filter manufacturer facilitates chemical components can influence the removal of pyrogens, the volume and residue time. Since factors like pH, temp., viscosity and mechanism of pyrogen removal, the concentration of the pyrogens and the dynamics of the system, the aggregation state of the pyrogens, the chemical properties of the membrane, the physical properties and influenced by the chemical properties of the fluid, the physical and aspects unique to ultrafiltration are discussed. Pyrogen removal is (7) cleaning and depyrogenation and (8) sanitization/sterilization. The integrity, (5) pyrogen challenge, (6) system and membrane selection. level of extractables, (3) product compatibility, (4) membrane process for ultrafiltration systems with the intention of able to be depyrogenated, sanitized, regenerated, must not react with

the product or pyrogens, and must be integrity testable. (25 ref)

5/7/43

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.

066062 DBA Accession No.: 87-10410 PATENT

Enzyme immobilized membrane - for use as ultrafiltration membrane reactor PATENT ASSIGNEE: Nitto-Electric 1987

PATENT NUMBER: JP 62118888 (Kokai) PATENT DATE: 870530

WPI ACCESSION NO.: 87-189056 (8727)
PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: JP 85259537 APPLIC. DATE: 851118

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: JP 85259537 APPLIC. DATE: 851118 LANGUAGE: Japanese

ABSTRACT: An immobilized enzyme membrane is prepared by 0.4-0.8). The polyimide and polysulfone are used in a wt. ratio of and (d) immobilizing enzyme to the membrane through the carboxyl group anhydride) and diamines, (b) mixing the thus obtained polyimide and dehydration-condensation of 1,2,3,4-butane-tetracarboxylic acid (or its product is separated continuously: (6pp) amounts of enzyme of high activity, for use in reactions in which the strength. Ultrafiltration membranes can be prepared containing large 100:1-20. The support shows excellent thermal resistance and mechanical 30,000-60,000) and an intrinsic viscosity of 0.2-1.2 (preferably 30 deg. The polysulfone has a mol.wt. of 20,000-100,000 (preferably is 0.50-1.00 (preferably 0.6-0.85) in N-methylpyrrolidone solution at 10,000-120,000 (preferably 30,000-80,000) and its intrinsic viscosity of the polyimide. The polyimide has an average mol.wt. of polysulfone, (c) processing the mixture in an ultrafiltration membrane, (a)

0///0

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.

047197 DBA Accession No.: 86-05045 PATENT

Enzyme concentration - by ultraliltration PATENT ASSIGNEE: Toyo-Soda 1986

PATENT NUMBER: JP 61012284 (Kokai) PATENT DATE: 860120

WPI ACCESSION NO.: 86-059593 (8609)

PRIORITY APPLIC, NO.: JP 84130886 APPLIC, DATE: 840627 NATIONAL APPLIC, NO.: JP 84130886 APPLIC, DATE: 840627

LANGUAGE: Japanese

ABSTRACT: A process is described for the processing of enzyme solutions and comprises concentration by ultrafiltration. In the 1st step, enzyme is allowed to pass through the ultrafiltration membrane. This is followed by ultrafiltration using a membrane which retains the enzyme. By using this process, difficulties arising due to filter clogging or increased viscosity of the enzyme solution are resolved. (3pp)

? log hold CORPORATE SOURCE: (Publ. Address) Konradin-Verlag Robert Kohlhammer GmbH. CODEN: CHAVBZ JOURNAL: Chem.Anlagen Verfahren (17, 4, 99-100) 1984 AUTHOR: Sasserod S Membrane filtration in biotechnology - industrial application of DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs Logoff: level 98.07.06 D 09:36:46 ABSTRACT: Semi-permeable membranes are considered for the separation, 022658 DBA Accession No.: 84-05933 (c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. LANGUAGE: German ultrafiltration and reverse osmosis \$23.25 Estimated total session cost 1.000 DialUnits concentrated. (0 ref) ultrafiltration, but solutions in the range 100-4000 cP can be solutions with a high viscosity is difficult to handle using of the pure D and L forms of amino acids are also considered. Xanthan modules are described. The key applications of these devices are in the of separation. Industrial-scale reverse osmosis and ultrafiltration purification and concentration of bio-materials using physical methods Postfach 1380, 7022 Leinfelden-Echterdingen 1, Germany. hydrolyzates and acetic acid, but sterile filtration and the isolation production of enzymes, glucose syrup, polysaccharides, protein \$23.25 Estimated cost this search \$23.25 Estimated cost File357 04aug98 09:36:46 User208669 Session D1234.4 \$18.00 72 Types \$5.25 1.000 DialUnits File357 \$18.00 9 Type(s) in Format 7 \$0.00 63 Type(s) in Format 6

? s au=fanget b? File 351:DERWENT WPI 1963-1998/UD=9837;UP=9834;UM=9832 File 1:ERIC 1966-1998/Jul Logon file001 23sep98 15:16:39 Last logoff: 23sep98 15:16:14 Dialog level 98.08.31D Welcome to DIALOG ENTER PASSWORD: PLEASE LOGON: DIALOG INFORMATION SERVICES 011176326 (c)1998 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI ? t s1/27/2-6 *File 351: Display formats have changed for 1998. XRAM Acc No: C97-049360 WPI Acc No: 97-154251/199714 677093fe 1/27/2 **** **** Purificn of viruses for vaccine prodn. - using anion and cation exchange \$0.14 Estimated total session cost 0.042 DialUnits \$0.14 Estimated cost this search \$0.14 Estimated cost File1 Set Items Description Set Items Description 23sep98 15:16:48 User208669 Session D1291.1 (c) format only 1998 The Dialog Corporation (c)1998 Derwent Info Ltd See HELP FORM 351 for more information. FTSNET 0.002 Hrs. \$0.14 0.042 DialUnits File1 6 AU=FANGET B?

chromatography, esp. useful for rabies, Japanese encephalitis or

Patent Assignee: PASTEUR MERIEUX SERUMS & VACCINS (INMR); PASTEUR

Trying 9158046...Open Logging in to Dialog

\$%^Dialog;HighlightOn=;HighlightOff=;

SERUMS & VACCINS SA (INMR)

Inventor: FANGET B; FRANON A; FRANCON A

Number of Countries: 072 Number of Patents: 004

Patent Family:

Patent No Kind Date Week

WO 9706243 Al 19970220 199714 B FR 2737730 A1 19970214 199716

AU 9664964 A 19970305 199726

EP 848752 A1 19980624 199829

Local Applications (No Type Date): WO 96FR1064 A 19960708; FR 959851 A 19950810; AU 9664964 A 19960708; EP 96924954 A 19960708; WO 96FR1064 A

Priority Applications (No Type Date): FR 959851 A 19950810 Abstract (Basic): WO 9706243 A

a cation exchange resin. sepd. from DNA and proteins by ion exchange chromatography with at least 1 stage using an anion exchange resin and at least 1 stage using Protein viruses and cellular DNA, obtd. from a cell culture, are

in vaccine prepns., esp for rabies, Japanese encephalitis or influenza (claimed). USE - The process is especially suitable for purifying viruses used

Dwg.0/0

DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI

(c)1998 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv

011167451

WPI Acc No: 97-145376/199713

XRAM Acc No: C97-046388

harvesting virus-contg. supernatant from cell cultures, opt. several cell lines - provides pure vaccine of low cellular DNA content, comprises Large scale prodn. of vaccine against Japanese encephalitis in cultured

Patent Assignee: PASTEUR MERIEUX SERUMS & VACCINS (INMR); PASTEUR times from same cells

SERUMS & VACCINS SA (INMR.)

Inventor: FANGET B; FRANON A; HEIMENDINGER P; FRANCON A

Number of Countries: 072 Number of Patents: 005

Patent No Kind Date Week WO 9704803 A1 19970213 199713

FR 2737412 A1 19970207 199715

AU 9667041 A 19970226 199725

Patent Assignee: PASTEUR MERIEUX SERUMS & VACCINS (INMR); PASTEUR XRAM Acc No: C94-058997 WPI Acc No: 94-128129/199416 009848273 (c)1998 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI Abstract (Basic): WO 9704803 A Priority Applications (No Type Date): FR 963638 A 19960322; FR 959374 A Local Applications (No Type Date): WO 96FR1195 A 19960729; FR 959374 A Patent Family: Number of Countries: 019 Number of Patents: 005 MERIEUX Inventor: FANGET B; FRANCON A Local Applications (No Type Date): EP 93402469 A 19931007; FR 9212285 A CA 2108292 FR 2696748 A1 19940415 199418 SERUMS & VACCINS SA (INMR) useful for making vaccines. exchange chromatography and gel filtration in presence of detergent, Hepatitis A virus antigen prodn. from infected cell lysate - by anion 19960729; WO 96FR1195 A 19960729 EP 841942 A1 19980520 199824 FR 2746411 Al 19970926 199746 US 5731187 A 19980324 199819 JP 6279317 A EP 593339 Patent No Kind 19950801; AU 9667041 A 19960729; FR 963638 A 19960322; EP 96927102 A contaminants and suitable for systemic admin. can be taken from the same culture). The vaccine is free of viral into a pharmaceutical compsn. to ensure its preservation until use. chromatography and gel permeation, and(e) forming the virus suspension cells;(d) purifying the viral suspension by at least 1 of ion-exchange the medium which comprises a suspension of virus produced by the medium;(b) propagating and multiplying JEV in the cells;(c) recovering encephalitis virus (JEV) in the presence of viral multiplication comprises:(a) inoculating cultured cells of a cell line with Japanese produces a very pure vaccine in good yields (several harvests of virus ADVANTAGE - This process is rapid, reliable and economic and Also claimed is the vaccine produced as above which contains <100 Large scale prodn. of vaccine against Japanese encephalitis A1 19940420 199416 B 19941004 199444 Date Week 19940415 199426

Priority Applications (No Type Date): FR 9212285 A 19921014
Abstract (Basic): EP 593339 A
Prodn. of antigens (Ag), or vaccines, from hepatitis A (HA)
comprises (1) growing HA virus in competent cells; (2) lysing infected
cells; (3) recovering supernatant and (4) purification by
chromatography on an anionic exchange support and be gel filtration.
The new feature is that purification is carried out in presence of a
detergent (A) and chromatography is under conditions that cause
retention of virions and viral capsids (which are subsequently eluted).

Pref. the detergent is Tween 80 at a conc. of 0.001-5 (esp. 0.1)%. USE/ADVANTAGE - The isolated Ag are inactivated then absorbed onto Al(OH)3 to produce a vaccine. (A) prevents absorption of capsids and virions, and eliminates the need for extraction steps required in known processes. After simple filtration of the lysate, a single chromatography step is sufficient to remove contaminating proteins, and nucleic acids (which are not retained).

Dwg.u/

Abstract (Equivalent): US 5731187 A

Prodn. of antigens (Ag), or vaccines, from hepatitis A (HA) comprises (1) growing HA virus in competent cells; (2) lysing infected cells; (3) recovering supernatant and (4) purification by chromatography on an anionic exchange support and be gel filtration. The new feature is that purification is carried out in presence of a detergent (A) and chromatography is under conditions that cause retention of virions and viral capsids (which are subsequently eluted). Pref. the detergent is Tween 80 at a conc. of 0.001-5 (esp. 0.1)%. USE/ADVANTAGE - The isolated Ag are inactivated then absorbed (Al(OH)3 to produce a vaccine. (A) prevents absorption of capsids and

USE/ADVANTAGE - The isolated Ag are inactivated then absorbed onto Al(OH)3 to produce a vaccine. (A) prevents absorption of capsids and virions, and eliminates the need for extraction steps required in known processes. After simple filtration of the lysate, a single chromatography step is sufficient to remove contaminating proteins, and nucleic acids (which are not retained).

Owg.0/0

1/27/5
DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI
C()1998 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv.
007150276
WPI Acc No: 87-150273/198721
XRAM Acc No: C87-062687
Large scale prodn. of rabies vaccine - with inoculation of virus into large scale cell stock of Vero cell strain
Patent Assignee: WIKTOR T J (WIKT-I)
Inventor: FANGET B J; FOURNIER P; MONTAGNON B J
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

19921014; CA 2108292 A 19931013; JP 93280500 A 19931014; US 93136580 A

US 4664912 A 19870512 198721 B

Abstract (Basic): US 4664912 A Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 84656762 A 19841001 Local Applications (No Type Date): US 84656762 A 19841001

cultured virus, (f) filtering the withdrawn liq. suspension, (g) a pH of 7.4 to 7.8 and at a partial oxygen pressure of about 10-50 % with virus and allowing the virus to develop at a temp. 35-37 deg. C at medium, (c) including the cell stock in the last passage biogenerator the final passage and replacing with a serum-free liq. nutritive of at least 150 (b) drawing off the liq. nutritive medium at the end of stirring at a rate not greater than 40 rpm and for 5 to 8 days, the to 10 3/1 of liq. nutritive medium, each passage being carried out with serum, and having suspended therein microcarriers present in an amt. 1 stock comprising a VERO cell strain and a liq. nutritive medium contg. ultrafiltering the filtered liq. suspension to concentrate the same at virus for at least 5 days, (e) withdrawing the liq. suspension of while stirring at a rate not greater than 40 rpm, (d) culturing the last of the passages being carried out in a biogenerator having a vol. zonal centrifugation or chromatography beta-propiolactone and (i) purifying the inactivated suspension by (a) successively passing into biogenerators of increasing vol. a cell least 100 times, (h) inactivating the concn. suspension with A process for the large-scale prodn. of rabies vaccine comprises

DIALOG(R)File 351:DERWENT WPI

(c) 1998 Derwent Info Ltd. All rts. reserv

004344185

WPI Acc No: 85-171063/198528

XRAM Acc No: C85-074816

of viruses in medium on micro-carriers Large scale prodn. of poliomyelitis vaccine - with separate cultivation

Patent Assignee: INST MERIEUX (INMR)

Inventor: FANGET B J C; MONTAGNON B J

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No Kind Date Week

US 4525349 A 19850625 198528 B

CA 1203170 A 19860415 198619

Local Applications (No Type Date): US 81335352 A 19811229

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 81335352 A 19811229

Abstract (Basic): US 4525349 A

nutritive medium The microcarriers are ball shaped with average dia from a cell stock by cultivation on microcarriers in suspn. in a liquid for each type of virus used, (a) multiplication of a VERO cell strain Large-Scale prodn. of poliomyetitis vaccine comprises separately

> on their surfaces. The concn. of microcarriers is 1-5 g/l liquid suspn. with a serum-free medium; (f) inactivation of the suspn.; and culture; (c) filtration of the medium then concn. by ultrafiltration to stirring at up to 40 r.p.m.; (b) withdrawal of liquid medium after the medium. Successive passages into increasing vols, of biogenerators are of 50-300 microns in the dry state and with density slightly over 1. ion-exchange chromatography; (e) dilution of the resulting concd at least 150-fold; (d) gel filtration of the concn. suspn. followed by deg. C and at pH 7.4 with a partial O2 pressure of about 10% and with passage is inoculated with virus, and it is allowed to develop at 35-7 passage and replaced by serum-free medium. The biogenerator of the last up to 40 r.p.m. Liquid medium is removed at the end of the final used, each for 6-8 days. The last passage is in a biogenerator with at They are made of dextran polymers bearing grafted dietylaminoethyl gps (g) mixing of the suspns. of the various types used, and prepn. of the least 1 150 l tank. The liquid medium contains serum. It is stirred at individual dosages.

> > w

high antigenic value in a small vol.. (6pp Dwg.No.0/0) effective proportions can be produced. The vaccine obtd. may have a carry out. A stable vaccine contg. types 1, 2 and 3 antigens in USE/ADVANTAGE - The large-scale prodn. is economic and easy to

23sep98 15:20:15 User208669 Session D1291.2

\$3.68 0.377 DialUnits File351

\$1.50 6 Type(s) in Format 26

\$16.75 5 Type(s) in Format 27

\$18.25 11 Types

\$21.93 Estimated cost File351

FTSNET 0.066 Hrs.

\$21.93 Estimated cost this search

\$22.07 Estimated total session cost 0.419 DialUnits

Logoff: level 98.08.31 D 15:20:15

```
? s (viscosity or viscous) and (dnase or mase or nuclease)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              File 411:DIALINDEX(R)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             *** DIALINDEX search results display in an abbreviated ***
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DIALINDEX(R)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       *** format unless you enter the SET DETAIL ON command. ***
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Your SELECT statement is:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            s (viscosity or viscous) and (dnase or mase or nuclease)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              (To see banners, use SHOW FILES command)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   (c) 1998 The Dialog Corporation plc
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   You have 145 files in your file list.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    $0.17 Estimated cost this search
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          $0.17 Estimated cost File1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $0.17 Estimated total session cost 0.053 DialUnits
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   04aug98 07:07:30 User208669 Session D1233.1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Examined 50 files
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Items File
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             $0.17 0.053 DialUnits File1
                                                                                                              116 155: MEDLINE(R)_1966-1998/Sep W4
                                                                                                                                               12 148: IAC Trade & Industry Database_1976-1998/Aug 04
187: F-D-C Reports_1987-1998/Jul W4
                                   161: Occ.Saf.& Hth._1973-1998/Q2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           108: Aerospace Database_1962-1998/July
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 103: Energy SciTec_1974-1998/Jul B1
                                                                           156: Toxline(R)_1965-1998/Jul
                                                                                                                                                                                    144: Pascal_1973-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         98: General Sci Abs/Full-Text_1984-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          74: Int.Pharm.Abs._1970-1998/Jul
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              62: SPIN(R)_1975-1998/Aug W1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       50: CAB Abstracts_1972-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          43: Health News Daily_1990-1998/Aug 03
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               35: Dissertation Abstracts Online_1861-1998/Aug
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             2: INSPEC_1969-1998/Aug W2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               77: Conference Papers Index_1973-1998/Jul
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         15: ABI/INFORM(R)_1971-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    6: NTIS_64-1998/Aug W5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            94: JICST-EPlus_1985-1998/May W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                73: EMBASE_1974-1998/Aug W1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        16: IAC PROMT(R)_1972-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 9: Business & Industry(R) Jul_1994-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                76: Life Sciences Collection_1982-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     34: SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci_1990-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     5: BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R)_1969-1998/JUL W4
```

```
571 654: US Pat.Full._1990-1998/Jul 28
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        383 348: EUROPEAN PATENTS_1978-1998/Jul W3-
                                                                                                                      74 653: US Pat.Fulltext_1980-1989
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      25 377: Derwent Drug File_1983-1998/Jul W4
                                         4 763: Freedonia Market Res. 1990-1998/Jul
                                                                                                                                                                                                        10 636: IAC Newsletter DB(TM)_1987-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ý
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             \infty
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      1 353: APIPAT_1964-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               18 351: DERWENT WPI_1963-1998/UD=9830;UP=9827;UM=9825
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1 345: lnpadoc/Fam & Legal Stat_1998/UD=9829
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             376: Derivent Drug File_1964-1982
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 635: Business Dateline(R)_1985-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        624: McGraw-Hill Publications_1985-1998/Jul 30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 457: The Lancet_1986-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       444: New England Journal of Med. 1985-1998/Aug WI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         340: CLAIMS(R)/US Patent_1950-98/Jul 28
764: BCC Market Research_1989-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                442: AMA Journals_1982-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         434: SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci_1974-1989/Dec
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          429: Adis Newsletters(Archive)_1982-1998/Jul 06
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     319: Chem Bus NewsBase_1984-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           315: ChemEng & Biotec Abs_1970-1998/Aug
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  305: Analytical Abstracts_1980-1998/Aug
                                                                                                                                                                 652: US Patents Fulltext_1971-1979
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              265: FEDRIP_1998/Jun
```

50 files have one or more items; file list includes 145 files

```
R 25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Z
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Your last SELECT statement was:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       S (VISCOSITY OR VISCOUS) AND (DNASE OR RNASE OR NUCLEASE)
50 files have one or more items; file list includes 145 files
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Items File
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         383 348: EUROPEAN PATENTS_1978-1998/Jul W3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            571 654: US Pat.Full_1990-1998/Jul 28
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        116 155: MEDLINE(R)_1966-1998/Sep W4
                                                                                                                                  69
                                                                                                                                                            653: US Pat.Fulltext_1980-1989
                                377: Derwent Drug File_1983-1998/Jul W4
                                                              94: JICST-EPlus_1985-1998/May W4
                                                                                                                                                                                          34: SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci_1990-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                             76: Life Sciences Collection_1982-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                           73: EMBASE_1974-1998/Aug W1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           5: BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R)_1969-1998/JUL W4
```

Enter P or PAGE for more -

þ

211 IAC Newsearch(TM)_1997-1998/Aug 04

```
? save temp
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ? s (viscosity or viscous) and (dnase or mase or nuclease) and virus
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Your SELECT statement is:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Temp SearchSave "TD444" stored
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Your last SELECT statement was:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     S (VISCOSITY OR VISCOUS) AND (DNASE OR RNASE OR NUCLEASE)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   s (viscosity or viscous) and (dnase or mase or nuclease) and virus
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          50 files have one or more items; file list includes 145 files
15 files have one or more items; file list includes 145 files
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Examined 100 files

    Enter P or PAGE for more -

                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Items File
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Items File
                                                                                 310 654: US Pat.Full._1990-1998/Jul 28
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                187 348: EUROPEAN PATENTS_1978-1998/Jul W3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               4 148: IAC Trade & Industry Database_1976-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     4 155: MEDLINE(R)_1966-1998/Sep W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      377: Derwent Drug File_1983-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       16
13
10
                                                                                                                                   652: US Patents Fulltext_1971-1979
                                                 763: Freedonia Market Res._1990-1998/Jul
                                                                                                           653: US Pat.Fulltext_1980-1989
                                                                                                                                                             457: The Lancet_1986-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                          444: New England Journal of Med. 1985-1998/Aug WI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   73: EMBASE_1974-1998/Aug W1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               34: SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci_1990-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    15: ABI/INFORM(R)_1971-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                5: BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R)_1969-1998/JUL W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          16: IAC PROMT(R)_1972-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  265: FEDRIP_1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            444: New England Journal of Med._1985-1998/Aug W1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     35: Dissertation Abstracts Online_1861-1998/Aug
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   636: IAC Newsletter DB(TM)_1987-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      156: Toxline(R)_1965-1998/Jul
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 148: IAC Trade & Industry Database_1976-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            652: US Patents Fulltext_1971-1979
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                144: Pascal_1973-1998/Jun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              351: DERWENT WPI_1963-1998/UD=9830;UP=9827;UM=9825
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   16: IAC PROMT(R)_1972-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Z
S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ^{8}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Z Z Z Z
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    \frac{7}{3}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            \frac{Z}{4}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      \mathbb{Z}_{13}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 N12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          N17
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    91N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              NI5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               \Xi
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Ref
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               NI8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              VIRUS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       N19
```

Your last SELECT statement was:

SYSTEM:OS - DIALOG OneSearch

File 5:BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R) 1969-1998/JUL W4

N19 81N

N16

 N_{14} N13

```
? b n5:n8,n10:n12;exs
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Temp SearchSave "TD445" stored
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Your last SELECT statement was:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             S (VISCOSITY OR VISCOUS) AND (DNASE OR RNASE OR NUCLEASE) AND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              S (VISCOSITY OR VISCOUS) AND (DNASE OR RNASE OR NUCLEASE) AND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         15 files have one or more items; file list includes 145 files.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        15 files have one or more items; file list includes 145 files
$2.00 Estimated cost this search
$2.17 Estimated total session cost 2.053 DialUnits
                                                                         $2.00 Estimated cost File411
                                                                                                                                                    04aug98 07:11:41 User208669 Session D1233.2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               - Enter P or PAGE for more -
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Enter P or PAGE for more -
                                                                                                                $2.00 2.000 DialUnits File411
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Items File
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Items File
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         310 654: US Pat.Full._1990-1998/Jul 28
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 187 348: EUROPEAN PATENTS_1978-1998/Jul W3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        32 653: US Pat.Fulltext_1980-1989
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      652: US Patents Fulltext_1971-1979
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     148: IAC Trade & Industry Database_1976-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              457: The Lancet_1986-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     444: New England Journal of Med. 1985-1998/Aug WI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  34: SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci_1990-1998/Iul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        377: Derwent Drug File_1983-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         763: Freedonia Market Res._1990-1998/Jul
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                73: EMBASE_1974-1998/Aug W1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   155; MEDLINE(R)_1966-1998/Sep W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            5: BIOSIS PREVIEWS(R)_1969-1998/JUL W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               14: Mechanical Engineering Abs_1973-1998/Aug
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            16: IAC PROMT(R)_1972-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               6: NTIS_64-1998/Aug W5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2: INSPEC_1969-1998/Aug W2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  15: ABI/INFORM(R)_1971-1998/Jul W4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   9: Business & Industry(R) Jul_1994-1998/Aug 04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     8: Ei Compendex(R)_1970-1998/Aug W4
```

NUCLEASE) Executing TD445 File 457: The Lancet 1986-1998/Jul W4 (c) 1998 Information Access Co. File 73:EMBASE 1974-1998/Aug W1 File 16:IAC PROMT(R) 1972-1998/Aug 04 File 148:IAC Trade & Industry Database 1976-1998/Aug 04 File 444: New England Journal of Med. 1985-1998/Aug W1 File 155:MEDLINE(R) 1966-1998/Sep W4 \$0.40 Estimated cost this search \$0.05 Estimated cost File457 \$0.05 Estimated cost File444 \$0.09 Estimated cost File73 \$0.06 Estimated cost File16 \$0.03 Estimated cost File 155 \$0.06 Estimated cost File148 \$0.06 Estimated cost File5 Set Items Description 04aug98 07:14:37 User208669 Session D1233.4 (c) 1998 Mass. Med. Soc. (c) format only 1998 Dialog Corporation (c) 1998 The Lancet, Ltd. (c) 1998 Elsevier Science B.V. (c) 1998 Info Access Co \$0.05 0.012 DialUnits File444 \$0.09 0.012 DialUnits File73 \$0.03 0.012 DialUnits File155 967976 VIRUS \$0.05 0.012 DialUnits File457 \$0.06 0.012 DialUnits File16 53556 NUCLEASE 66052 VISCOSITY OneSearch, 7 files, 0.081 DialUnits FileOS **\$**0.06 0.012 DialUnits File148 **\$**0.06 0.012 DialUnits File5 35450 RNASE 26271 DNASE 12899 VISCOUS 21 (VISCOSITY OR VISCOUS) AND (DNASE OR RNASE OR AND VIRUS

File 357 Derwent Biotechnology Abs 1982-1998/Aug B2

\$0.40 Estimated total session cost 0.081 DialUnits

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd

(c) 1998 BIOSIS

Set Items Description

? s viscosity or viscous 1633 VISCOSITY 595 VISCOUS

S1 2054 VISCOSITY OR VISCOUS

? s harvest?

S2 5118 HARVEST?

? s s1 and s2 2054 S1

S3 34 S1 AND S2

5118 S2

7/8

DIALOG(R)File 357: Dervent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.

141954 DBA Accession No.: 93-00006

A procedure for large-scale plasmid isolation without using ultracentrifugation - plasmid DNA purification from Escherichia coli using alkaline extraction and precipitation

using alkaline extraction and precipitation AUTHOR: Chakrabarti A; Sitaric S; +Ohi S CORPORATE SOURCE: Center for Sickle Cell Disease, College of Medicine, Howard University, 2121 Georgia Ave. N.W., Washington, DC 20059, USA JOURNAL: Biotechnol.Appl.Biochem. (16, 2, 211-15) 1992

LANGUAGE: English

CODEN: BABIEC

ABSTRACT: An expedient procedure for large-scale plasmid isolation from centrifugation. The method produces plasmid DNA in yields of about 2 extractions and ethanol precipitation to remove contaminating DNA-ases is resuspended in TE buffer and subjected to phenol and chloroform subjected to isopropanol precipitation and centrifugation. The pellet supernatant is filtered through Whatman No. 1 filter paper, and chromosomal DNA, which is then removed by centrifugation. The homogeneous viscous solution. Ammonium acetate is added to precipitate described. Harvested cells are treated with lysozyme (EC-3.2.1.17) and transfection-gene expression and viral production. (8 ref) covalently closed circular DNA. The plasmids can be digested with mg/l culture. The plasmids consist mostly of monomeric and dimeric mol.wt. RNAs, and the precipitated plasmid is collected by Finally, lithium chloride precipitation is performed to remove high then mixed with alkaline-SDS solution (0.2 M NaOH/1% SDS) to obtain a various restriction endonucleases and are compatible with gene cloning Escherichia coli without using ultracentrifugation or special setups is

DIALOG(R) File 357: Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

134059 DBA Accession No.: 92-06551

Cell harvesting using cross-flow microfiltration - cell recovery, review (conference paper)

AUTHOR: Howell J A; Lojkine M; Pritchard M

CORPORATE SOURCE: School of Chemical Engineering, University of Bath, Claverton Down, Bath, BA2 7AY, UK.

JOURNAL: NATO ASI Ser.E (204, 237-52) 1991

CODEN: 9999X

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Cell harvesting using cross-flow microfiltration is discussed cross-flow, flux, rejection coefficient, membrane resistance, cake with respect to: (1) terms and concepts (transmembrane pressure, e.g. to yeast cell harvesting. Cross-flow microfiltration is used in scour, retention and transmission and viability), and (7) application and pore blockage, shear, lateral migration, shear-induced diffusion composition, charge); (6) theories (resistance in series, particle size operating factors (flux pressure, flux time, cross-flux flow velocity, resistance); (2) membranes; (3) modules; (4) operating modes; (5) of mass transfer from the membrane surface is disputed, but thought by due to fouling may increase during the operating period. The mechanism temp. flux, viscosity); (6) cake deposits (backflushing, concentration, most to be shear-induced diffusion. (66 ref) in terms of flux over time. Retention of macromolecules by the membrane pressure, temp. and channel geometry influence the performance measured Operating conditions including cross-flow velocity, transmembrane cell harvesting to produce moderately concentrated cell pastes.

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

107775 DBA Accession No.: 90-10466

Design and scaleup of an anchorage-dependent mammalian cell bioreactor as cell growth surfaces (conference paper) mammal cell culture vessel scale-up; use of Koch-Sulzer mixing elements

AUTHOR: Paul Sr E L

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Merck-USA

CORPORATE SOURCE: Merck Sharp and Dohme Research Laboratories, Rahway, New Jersey 07065, USA.

JOURNAL: Ann.N.Y.Acad.Sci. (589, 642-49) 1990

CODEN: ANYAA9

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A culture vessel configuration that meets the requirements of scale-up was developed. The design criteria were: uniform irrigation of growing anchorage-dependent mammalian cells and that is amenable to

> equal radial and axial flow distribution over a wide range of flow a series of baffles arranged to generate uniform blending as well as at low fluid shear. The system was tested for growth of primary fowl conditions from viscous to turbulent Reynold's numbers while operating mixing elements as cell growth surfaces. These elements are made up of FDA approval. The system was based on the use of Koch-Sulzer static capability for scale-up; cell harvesting without enzyme treatment; and shear; high surface to volume ratio; surface compatibility with replication were achieved. 2 Methods of cell harvest were also embryo cells. Successful cell growth and measles virus infection and mammalian cells; ability to clean-in-place and sterilize-in-place; cell surfaces for nutrient supply, oxygen supply and pH regulation; low investigated. The sterility record of the system was excellent. (5 ref)

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

090645 DBA Accession No.: 89-08636

 (conference abstract) Harvesting and disruption of cells of recombinant E. coli in a continuous process for recombinant protein production, recovery and purification

AUTHOR: Robinson C W; +Glick B R; Sauer T; Wood D

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biology, University of Waterloo, Waterloo,

Ontario, Canada N2L 3G1.

CODEN: 9999X JOURNAL: Eur Congr Biotechnol. (Vol.2, 627) 1987

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: An integrated, multistage, continuous process for the production, operating conditions (tangential shear rate, transmembrane pressure subsequent ultrafiltration step. The effects of microfiltration cross-flow microfiltration and subjected to disruption. The homogenizer recovery of active enzyme were also examined. Implications for recovery relevant ultrafiltration operating variables on the prefractionation recombinant Escherichia coli cells producing phage T4 DNA-ligase. The drop, cell concentration, membrane type, fermentation antifoam) on the following maximum gene expression, cells are continuously harvested by Biomass is produced in a 2-stage continuous loop fermentor, and recovery and purification of recombinant proteins was investigated of other intracellular recombinant products were presented. (2 ref) DNA-ligase release and the effect of viscosity reduction and other effects of disruption conditions on percentage disruption and permeation flux and retentate cell concentration were examined for (ultrasonic) means in order to reduce viscosity and enhance the effluent is then treated by either enzymatic (DNA-ase) or mechanical

DIALOG(R)File 357: Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv. 090636 DBA Accession No.: 89-08627

Enzymatic treatment of fermentation broth in downstream processing improvement of alkaline proteinase production - treatment with alpha-amylase, beta-amylase, glucoamylase, cellulase, polyelectrolyte, etc. (conference paper)

AUTHOR: Horvat T; Vrana M; Bosnjak M; Prester B; Joveva S CORPORATE SOURCE: PLIVA, Pharmaceutical, Chemical, Food and Cosmetic Industry, Research Institute, 41000 Zagreb, Yugoslavia.

JOURNAL: Eur. Congr. Biotechnol. (Vol. 2, 605-08) 1987

CODEN: 9999X

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Enzyme treatment of harvested fermentation broth from cultivation effects of treatment with alpha-amylase (EC-3.2.1.2), beta-amylase of Bacillus sp. BPA-101 on wheat meal was studied in an attempt to obtained on a laboratory scale. Filtration and ultrafiltration were recovery. Experiments performed on pilot scale confirmed results treatment for 30 min at 35 deg was sufficient for efficient product results. Increased temp. (25-45 deg) induced faster hydrolysis, but glucoamylase (900 AGU/I) and alpha-amylase (200 SKB U/I) gave the best of fermentation broth with cationic polyelectrolyte (10 g/l), carbohydrates at different temp, was examined. Simultaneous treatment optimize the process, hydrolysis kinetics of fermentation broth studied. To elucidate the mechanism of enzymatic action as well as to concentration and convenience for concentrating the product) were broth filtration rate and filtrate properties (viscosity, dry matter (EC-3.2.1.2), glucoamylase (EC-3.2.1.3) and cellulase (EC-3.2.1.4) on improve downstream processing of alkaline protease production. The treatment was used. (3 ref) facilitated and products of better quality were obtained when enzyme

3/7/2

DIALOG(R)File 357: Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv.

090600 DBA Accession No.: 89-08591

Studies on filtration resistance during cross-flow filtration of microbial cell suspensions - Escherichia coli and Saccharomyces cerevisiae (conference abstract)

AUTHOR: Riesmeier B; Kroner K H; Kula M R

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Ges. Biotechnol. Forsch.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Gesellschaft fuer Biotechnologische Forschung mbH, Mascheroder Weg 1, D-3300 Braunschweig, Germany:

JOURNAL: Eur.Congr.Biotechnol. (Vol.2, 472) 1987

CODEN: 9999X

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Cross-flow filtration is used for different solid-liquid separations e.g. waste-water treatment. Microbial cell harvesting was

carried out with well defined Escherichia coli and Saccharomyces cerevisiae fermentation broths. 2 Self-built laboratory scale module types (tubes and a flat channel) were used, and the parameters responsible for membrane fouling were studied in detail. Different membrane materials, e.g. nylon and polypropylene, as well as different pore sizes (0.1-1.2 uM) were used to investigate the structure of the sub-layers formed. Variations of permeation rates were studied with respect to the lengths of the channels. Layer heights decreased with increasing channel length; layer heights between 0.5-30 um were found. The following parameters were responsible for fouling processes: particle concentration and size, properties of the membrane material (porosity, pore size), properties of the suspensions (viscosity, antitioan content), wall shear rate, compressibility of the suspended particles, applied transmembrane pressure and the geometry of the module system. (2 ref)

3/7/24

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotechnology Abs

(c) 1998 Derwent Publ Ltd. All rts. reserv

086284 DBA Accession No.: 89-04275

Large-scale preparation of bacteriophage lambda by tangential flow ultrafiltration for isolation of lambda DNA - for use in molecular biology

AUTHOR: Rembhotkar G W; +Khatri G S

CORPORATE SOURCE: Genetic Engineering Division, CSIR Centre for Biochemicals, V.P. Chest Institute Building, Delhi-110007, India. JOURNAL: Anal.Biochem. (176, 2, 373-74) 1989

CODEN: ANBCA2

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A new method for large-scale phage lambda preparation from large using a Pellicon HVLP-000-C5 filter and diluted in buffer. This volumes of phage lyzates is described. The method involves using for cloning large DNA fragments. (7 ref) useful in molecular biology, both as a molecular marker and as a vector cell treatment, and to a PTHKOMPO4 membrane. The prepared phage DNA is HVLP-000-C5 and PTHK-000-05 filters, subjected to Minitan concentration chloroform and centrifuged. The suspension was passed through Pellicon at RT overnight. The supernatant was decanted to eliminate the settled pancreatic DNA-ase-I and RNA-ase were added and the suspension was kept in viscosity of the lyzate was due to the release of DNA. Crystalline buffer. Chloroform was added and the mixture was agitated. The increase concentration step was repeated and the concentrate was suspended in 15 min and agitated for 3-5 hr at 37 deg. The cells were harvested Chemap Termentor at 30 deg. The culture was heat shocked at 45 deg for harboring phage lambda clts857indSam7 was grown in Luria broth in a tangential flow ultrafiltration. Escherichia coli strain IIB101